

# **National Immunization Survey-Teen**

## **A User's Guide for the 2009 Public-Use Data File**

**Centers for Disease Control and Prevention**

**National Center for Immunization  
and Respiratory Diseases**

**and**

**National Center for Health Statistics**

**Presented by:**

**NORC at the University of Chicago**

**October 2010**

# Acknowledgments

The development and production of the NIS-Teen public-use data files is a team effort that has included contributions from many individuals (listed in alphabetical order) in the three organizations:

National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases, CDC – Christina Dorell, James Singleton, and Larry Wilkinson.

National Center for Health Statistics, CDC – Marcie Cynamon, Meena Khare, Taylor Lewis, and Abera Wouhib.

NORC – Ken Copeland, Nadarajasundaram Ganesh, Elizabeth Ormson, Hee-Choon Shin, Benjamin Skalland, and Kirk Wolter.

# Table of Contents

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>1. Introduction.....</b>   | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>2. Sample Design .....</b>   | <b>5</b>  |
| 2.1. The NIS RDD Telephone Survey.....  | 5         |
| 2.2. The NIS-Teen Provider Record Check Study.....  | 7         |
| 2.3. Summary of Data Collection .....   | 7         |
| 2.4. Informed Consent, Security, and Confidentiality of Information .....                     | 10        |
| <b>3. Content of NIS-Teen Questionnaires.....</b>   | <b>12</b> |
| 3.1. Content of the Household Questionnaire.....  | 12        |
| 3.2. Content of the Immunization History Questionnaire .....                                  | 14        |
| <b>4. Data Preparation and Processing Procedures.....</b>                                     | <b>16</b> |
| 4.1. Data Preparation.....  | 16        |
| 4.1.1. Editing in the CATI System.....  | 17        |
| 4.1.2. Post-CATI Edits .....  | 17        |
| 4.1.3. Editing of Provider Data.....  | 18        |
| 4.2. Limitations of Data Editing Procedures.....  | 19        |
| 4.3. Variable-Naming Conventions .....  | 20        |
| 4.4. Missing Value Codes .....  | 20        |
| 4.5. Imputation for Item Non-Response.....  | 20        |
| 4.6. Vaccine-Specific Recoding of Verbatim Responses .....                                    | 21        |
| 4.7. Sub-Sets of the NIS-Teen Data .....  | 21        |
| 4.8. Confidentiality and Disclosure Avoidance.....  | 22        |
| <b>5. Quality Control and Quality Assurance Procedures .....</b>                              | <b>23</b> |
| <b>6. Sampling Weights.....</b>   | <b>24</b> |
| 6.1. Base Sampling Weight.....  | 25        |
| 6.2. Adjustments for Non-Resolution of Telephone Numbers and Screener Non-Response .....      | 25        |
| 6.3. Adjustment for Subsampling of One Teen per Household .....                               | 26        |
| 6.4. Adjustment for Interview Non-Response .....  | 26        |
| 6.5. Adjustment for Multiple Telephone Lines and Deriving Annual Weights .....                | 27        |
| 6.6. Post-Stratification, Including Adjustment for Households Without Landline Telephone..... | 27        |
| 6.7. Adjustment for Provider Non-Response .....   | 30        |
| 6.8. Sampling Weights for the U.S. Virgin Islands .....                                       | 32        |
| <b>7. Contents of the Public-Use Data File.....</b>   | <b>35</b> |

|            |  |           |
|------------|--|-----------|
| 7.1.       | Section 1: ID, Weight, and Flag Variables .....                                    | 37        |
| 7.2.       | Section 2: Household-Reported Vaccination and Health Information .....             | 37        |
| 7.2.1.     | Household-Reported Measles or MMR Variables .....                                  | 39        |
| 7.2.2.     | Household-Reported Hepatitis B Variables .....                                     | 39        |
| 7.2.3.     | Household-Reported Hepatitis A Variables .....                                     | 40        |
| 7.2.4.     | Household-Reported Varicella Variables .....                                       | 41        |
| 7.2.5.     | Household-Reported Tetanus Variables .....   | 42        |
| 7.2.6.     | Household-Reported Meningitis Variables .....                                      | 43        |
| 7.2.7.     | Household-Reported Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Variables .....                      | 44        |
| 7.2.8.     | Household-Reported Health Variables .....  | 45        |
| 7.3.       | Section 3: Demographic, Socio-Economic, and Other Household/Teen Information ..... | 46        |
| 7.4.       | Section 4: Geographic Variables .....  | 47        |
| 7.5.       | Section 5: Number of Providers Identified and Consent Variables .....              | 47        |
| 7.6.       | Section 6: Number of Responding Providers Variables .....                          | 48        |
| 7.7.       | Section 7: Characteristics of Providers Variables .....                            | 48        |
| 7.8.       | Section 8: Provider-Reported Up-To-Date Vaccination Variables .....                | 50        |
| 7.9.       | Section 9: Provider-Reported Age-At-Vaccination Variables .....                    | 53        |
| 7.10.      | Section 10: Health Insurance Module Variables .....                                | 53        |
| <b>8.</b>  | <b>Analytic and Reporting Guidelines .....</b>                                     | <b>57</b> |
| 8.1.       | Use of NIS Sampling Weights .....  | 57        |
| 8.2.       | Estimation and Analysis .....  | 58        |
| 8.2.1.     | Estimating Vaccination Coverage Rates .....  | 58        |
| 8.2.2.     | Estimating Standard Errors of Vaccination Coverage Rates .....                     | 59        |
| 8.3.       | Combining Multiple Years of NIS-Teen Data .....                                    | 60        |
| 8.3.1.     | Estimation of Multi-Year Means .....   | 60        |
| 8.3.2.     | Estimation of Multi-Year Contrasts .....   | 62        |
| <b>9.</b>  | <b>Summary Tables .....</b>  | <b>66</b> |
| <b>10.</b> | <b>Limitations .....</b>   | <b>67</b> |
| <b>11.</b> | <b>Citations for NIS-Teen Data .....</b>   | <b>68</b> |
| 11.1.      | Publications Using Past and Current NIS-Teen Data .....                            | 68        |
| <b>12.</b> | <b>References .....</b>  | <b>70</b> |

# List of Tables and Figure

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Table 1: Selected Operational Results of Data Collection, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009 .....  | 9  |
| Table 2: Content of the Household Interview, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009 ....  | 13 |
| Table 3: Vaccine Categories and Vaccine Types, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009   | 51 |
| Figure 1. Question Flow for the Eight Health Insurance Variables Included in the Public Use File, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009 .....        | 56 |
| Table 4: Cross-Walk Between ESTIAPT08, ESTIAPT09, and Least Common Denominator Estimation Area (LCDIAP), National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009 ..... | 64 |

# Appendices

- Appendix A: Glossary of Abbreviations and Terms
- Appendix B: Summary Statistics for Sampling Weights by Estimation Area
- Appendix C: Programs for Estimation: Examples of the Use of SUDAAN, SAS, and R to Estimate Vaccination Coverage Rates and Their Standard Errors, and Example of the Production of a Cross-Tabulation and Chart
- Appendix D: Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files
- Appendix E: Summary Tables
- Appendix F: Vaccine Type Codes
- Appendix G: Trends in the NIS-Teen Response Rates and Vaccination Coverage Rates, 2006-2009

## Convention for Bolding Text

The Data User's Guide uses **bold** font to highlight substantive changes in the methodology or study design from last year's Guide.

This page intentionally blank.



# 1. Introduction

In 1992 the Childhood Immunization Initiative (CII) (CDC 1994) was established to 1) improve the delivery of vaccines to children; 2) reduce the cost of vaccines for parents; 3) enhance awareness, partnerships, and community participation; 4) improve vaccinations and their use; and 5) monitor vaccination coverage and occurrences of disease. Subsequently, the Healthy People 2010 objectives established the goal of having at least 90 percent of children aged 13-15 years fully vaccinated with recommended and catch-up vaccines. To fulfill the CII mandate of monitoring vaccination coverage and marking progress toward achieving those goals, the National Immunization Survey (NIS) has been implemented by the National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases (NCIRD) and the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) <http://www.cdc.gov/nis>.

The target population for the NIS-Teen is children ages 13 to 17 years living in non-institutionalized households in the United States at the time of the interview. The official coverage estimates reported from the NIS-Teen are rates of being up-to-date with respect to the recommended numbers of doses of all recommended and catch-up vaccines (CDC 2010). These vaccines and their recommended numbers of doses are:

- Tetanus-diphtheria-acellular-pertussis vaccine (Tdap) – 1 dose;
- Meningococcal vaccine (MCV4) – 1 dose;
- Human papillomavirus vaccine (HPV) – 3 doses;
- Measles/mumps/rubella vaccine (MMR) – 2 doses;
- Hepatitis B vaccine (Hep B) – 3 doses;
- Varicella zoster (chicken pox) vaccine, – 2 doses;
- Hepatitis A vaccine (Hep A), 2 doses; and
- Seasonal influenza vaccine – 1 dose annually.

The NIS-Teen survey is conducted as an add-on to the National Immunization Survey (NIS), which seeks to estimate vaccination coverage rates among 19 to 35 month-old children. The NIS uses a random digit dialing (RDD) telephone survey to identify households containing children aged 19 to 35 months and interviews the adult who is most knowledgeable about the child's vaccinations. If such a household is identified and the NIS interview is completed, the household is then screened for the presence of 13 to 17 year-old children. Households that do not contain a 19 to 35 month old child are not administered the NIS interview but are immediately screened for the presence of 13 to 17 year-old children. If a household containing one or more children aged 13 to 17 years is identified, a 13 to 17 year-old child is randomly chosen and the adult who is most knowledgeable about the teen's vaccinations is interviewed. With consent of the teen's parent or guardian, the NIS-Teen also contacts (by mail) the teen's health care provider(s) to request information on vaccinations from the teen's medical records.

Samples of telephone numbers are drawn independently, for each calendar quarter, within selected geographical areas, or strata. **For the 2009 NIS-Teen, there are 62 geographic strata for which vaccine coverage levels can be estimated, including 11 primarily urban city/county areas (including the District of Columbia); the remaining 51 are either an entire state (including U.S. Virgin Islands) or a “rest of state” area. This design makes it possible to produce annual estimates of vaccination coverage levels within each of the 62 estimation areas with a specified degree of precision (a coefficient of variation of approximately 7.5 percent).** Further, by using the same data collection methodology and survey instruments in all estimation areas, the NIS-Teen produces comparable vaccination coverage levels among estimation areas and over time.

When the NIS-Teen was first conducted in Quarter 4 of 2006 and Quarter 4 of 2007, the survey was designed to produce estimates at the national level only. Starting in 2008, the NIS-Teen was expanded to produce estimates in 56 areas, including the 50 states and 6 urban areas that receive federal Section 317 immunization grants (Bexar County, TX; Chicago, IL; District of Columbia; City of Houston, TX; New York City;

Philadelphia County, PA). These areas are called *estimation areas*, or simply *strata*. In 2009, the NIS-Teen was expanded beyond the 56 core estimation areas, with the following areas also allocated enough sample for the production of area-level estimates: Marion County, IN; Lake County, IN; Dallas County, TX; El Paso County, TX; Los Angeles County, CA, and the U.S. Virgin Islands. Note that 2009 was the first time NIS-Teen data were collected in the U.S. Virgin Islands; as noted throughout this report, several of the sampling, data collection, and estimation procedures differed for the U.S. Virgin Islands when compared to the rest of the U.S., including the creation of separate survey weight variables for analysis that is to include the U.S. Virgin Islands.

For the 2009 NIS-Teen, the household interviews began on January 6, 2009 and ended on February 10, 2010. Provider data collection extended from January 2009 to May 2010. A total sample of approximately 3.3 million telephone numbers yielded household interviews for 35,637 teens, 20,399 of whom had provider data adequate to determine whether the teen was up-to-date with respect to the recommended immunization schedule. The 2009 NIS-Teen public-use data file contains data for the 35,637 teens with completed household interviews, and more extensive data for the 20,399 teens with adequate provider data (including 71 zero-shot teens).

Published tables of vaccination coverage estimates for 2009 will be available on the National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases website, <http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/stats-surv/imz-coverage.htm#nisteen>.

The accompanying code book (NCHS 2010) documents the contents of the 2009 NIS-Teen public-use data file, and Section 7 of this user's guide describes these contents in detail. For reference, Appendix D (Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files) provides a full list of variables in the 2009 public-use data file.

Additional information on the NIS-Teen is available at:

[http://www.cdc.gov/nis/about\\_nis.htm#nis\\_teen](http://www.cdc.gov/nis/about_nis.htm#nis_teen)

For additional information on the NIS-Teen public-use data file, please contact the NCHS Information Dissemination Staff:

Information Dissemination Staff, NCHS  
3311 Toledo Road  
Hyattsville, MD 20782

Phone: 1 (800) 232-4636

E-mail: [cdcinfo@cdc.gov](mailto:cdcinfo@cdc.gov)

Internet: <http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/>

## 2. Sample Design

The NIS-Teen uses two phases of data collection to obtain vaccination information for a large national probability sample of teens: an RDD telephone survey designed to identify households with children 13 to 17 years of age, followed by the Provider Record Check Study, a mailed survey to teens' immunization providers. This section summarizes these two phases of data collection. Other descriptions of the sample design are given by Ezzati-Rice et al. (1995), Zell et al. (2000), Smith et al. (2001a, 2005), Jain et al. (2009), and NORC (2009).

### 2.1. The NIS RDD Telephone Survey

The NIS-Teen RDD telephone survey phase uses independent, quarterly samples of telephone numbers in the estimation areas. Table E.1 (in Appendix E) lists the 62 estimation areas for the 2009 NIS-Teen by state and shows the estimated number of teens living in each state and estimation area in 2009.

Because the NIS-Teen is an add-on survey to the NIS, the NIS-Teen uses the same sampling frame and sampling methodology as the NIS. The NIS uses the list-assisted method of RDD (Lepkowski 1988). This method selects a random sample of telephone numbers from “banks” of 100 consecutive telephone numbers (e.g., 773-256-0000 to 773-256-0099) that contain at least one directory-listed residential telephone number.

**(Because directory listings were unavailable for the U.S. Virgin Islands, U.S. Virgin Islands sample was selected from all banks of telephone numbers, not just those containing at least one directory-listed residential telephone number.)** The sampling frame of telephone numbers is updated each quarter to reflect new telephone exchanges and area codes. Although the number of cellular telephone users in the U.S. has increased rapidly, most households with children continue to maintain land-line telephone service (Blumberg and Luke, 2010). Preliminary results from the July-December 2009 National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) indicate that the number of households with only wireless telephones continues to increase. Approximately 25.9 percent of all children under 18 years of age—more than 18 million children—live in households with only wireless telephones (Blumberg and Luke, 2010). Also, most cellular telephone users

have to pay for incoming calls, which makes it burdensome for respondents to participate in the survey. While research is underway on sampling households via cell telephone, the NIS frame excluded cellular telephone exchanges in 2009.

The target sample size of completed telephone interviews in each estimation area is designed to achieve an approximately equal coefficient of variation of 7.5 percent for an estimator of immunization coverage derived from provider-reported immunization histories, given a true coverage parameter of 50 percent. In 2009, 57.2 percent of teens with a completed household interview were determined to have adequate provider data. The phrase “adequate provider data” means that sufficient vaccination history information was obtained from the provider(s) to determine whether the teen is up-to-date with respect to the recommended vaccination schedule. The percentage of teens with adequate provider data varies among estimation areas (36.3 percent in Los Angeles County, CA to 71.6 percent in North Dakota). The definition of teens with adequate provider data includes unvaccinated teens. These are teens for whom the respondent reported, during the household interview, either that the teen had received no vaccinations and has no immunization providers; or that the teen has one or more immunization providers, but those providers all reported administering no vaccinations. The number of unvaccinated teens in the sample is very small (only 71 in 2009).

The design and implementation of the NIS-Teen sample involve four procedures. First, statistical models predict the number of sample telephone numbers needed in each estimation area to meet the target precision requirements, and, from among the entire NIS sample of telephone numbers, this number of telephone numbers are "flagged" to be part of the NIS-Teen sample. Second, the sample for an estimation area is divided into random sub-samples called replicates. By releasing replicates as needed, it is possible to spread the interviews for each sampling area evenly across the entire calendar quarter. Third, an automated procedure eliminates a portion of the non-working and non-residential telephone numbers from the sample before the interviewers dial them. Fourth, the sample telephone numbers are matched against a national database of residential telephone numbers in order to obtain usable mailing addresses for as many sample

households as possible. To promote participation in the NIS and NIS-Teen, an advance letter is sent to these addresses approximately two weeks prior to the household interview. **(For U.S. Virgin Islands sample, mailing addresses were not obtained, and advance letters were not sent.)**

## **2.2. The NIS-Teen Provider Record Check Study**

At the end of the household interview, consent to contact the teen's vaccination provider(s) is requested from the parent/guardian. When oral consent is obtained, each provider is mailed an immunization history questionnaire (IHQ). This mail survey portion of the NIS-Teen is the Provider Record Check Study.

The instructions ask vaccination providers to mail or fax the immunization history questionnaire back upon completion. Two weeks after the initial mailing, a thank you/reminder letter is sent to each provider. If no response has been received, another questionnaire packet is mailed five weeks after the initial mailing. Finally, seven weeks after the initial mailing, a telephone call is made to providers who have still not responded, to remind and encourage them to complete the form and either mail or fax the information back. In some instances, provider-reported vaccination histories are completed over the telephone. In certain key periods during the year, the above seven-week schedule is accelerated in order to obtain as many questionnaires as possible prior to the closing date for accepting questionnaires. In the accelerated schedule, telephone calls are made to providers two weeks after the initial mailout, timed to coincide with receipt of the thank you/reminder letter. The data from the questionnaires are edited, entered, cleaned, and merged with the household information from the RDD survey to produce a teen-level record.

## **2.3. Summary of Data Collection**

Table 1 presents selected operational results of NIS-Teen data collection for calendar year 2009 for the entire NIS-Teen sample. **(To facilitate comparisons with prior NIS-Teen surveys, the numbers in Table 1 are presented both excluding and including the U.S. Virgin Islands sample; the numbers quoted in the text here exclude U.S. Virgin Islands sample.)** Children ages 13 to 17 years during 2009 data collection were born between January 1991 and February 1997. The original sample (in replicates that were

released for use) consisted of 3,275,206 telephone numbers. Of those, 1,524,300 were eliminated before release to the telephone centers by the automated procedure as non-working, non-residential, cell telephone, or “take me off the list” numbers. The remaining 1,750,906 numbers were sent to the telephone centers to be dialed, and 571,039 households were identified, as shown in Rows 3 and 6. Among the identified households, 485,138 (85.0 percent) were successfully screened. Of these, 442,724 did not contain an age-eligible teen, and 42,414 (8.7 percent) contained one or more age-eligible teens. Among these households, 35,004 (82.5 percent) completed the household interview.

A standard approach for measuring response rates in telephone surveys has been defined by the Council of American Survey Research Organizations (CASRO 1982). The CASRO response rate is equivalent to “RR3” of AAPOR Standard Definitions (AAPOR, 2009). In 2009, the CASRO response rate (Row 11) was 58.0 percent. The NIS-Teen CASRO response rate equals the product of the resolution rate (82.7 percent, Row 5), the screening completion rate (85.0 percent, Row 7), and the interview completion rate among eligible households (82.5 percent, Row 10). The resolution rate is the percentage of the total telephone numbers selected that are classifiable as non-working, non-residential, or residential. The screening completion rate is the percentage of known households that are successfully screened for the presence of age-eligible teens. The interview completion rate is the percentage of households with one or more age-eligible teen that complete the household interview.

Row 12 of Table 1 shows that household interviews were completed for 34,976 age-eligible teens. Rows 13 through 16 give results for the Provider Record Check phase. Specifically, Row 13 gives the rate of obtaining oral consent from household respondents to contact their teen's vaccination providers – 74.7 percent in 2009. The number of immunization history questionnaires mailed to vaccination providers exceeds the number of completed interviews for teens with consent, because some teens have more than one vaccination provider.



**Table 1: Selected Operational Results of Data Collection, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| Row                                | Key Indicator   | Number<br>(Excluding<br>U.S. Virgin<br>Islands) | Percent<br>(Excluding<br>U.S. Virgin<br>Islands) | Number<br>(Including<br>U.S. Virgin<br>Islands) | Percent<br>(Including<br>U.S. Virgin<br>Islands) | Formula for<br>Percentages |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|----------------------------|
| <b>Household Phase</b>             |   |   |  |   |  |                            |
| 1                                  | Total selected telephone numbers in released replicates   | 3,275,206                                       | –  | 3,315,887                                       | –  | –                          |
| 2                                  | Telephone numbers resolved before release to the telephone centers  | 1,524,300                                       | 46.5%  | 1,550,957                                       | 46.7%  | (Row 2/Row 1)              |
| 3                                  | Total telephone numbers released to the telephone centers   | 1,750,906                                       | –  | 1,764,930                                       | –  | –                          |
| 4                                  | Advance letters mailed  | 809,385   | 46.2%  | 809,385   | 45.9%  | (Row 4/Row 3)              |
| 5                                  | Resolved telephone numbers* – <i>Resolution rate</i>  | 2,707,821                                       | 82.7%  | 2,744,455                                       | 82.8%  | (Row 5/Row 1)              |
| 6                                  | Households identified – <i>Working residential number rate</i>  | 571,039   | 21.1%  | 578,102   | 21.1%  | (Row 6/Row 5)              |
| 7                                  | Households successfully screened for presence of age-eligible teens – <i>Screening completion rate</i>    | 485,138   | 85.0%  | 491,472   | 85.0%  | (Row 7/Row 6)              |
| 8                                  | Households with no age-eligible teens   | 442,724   | 91.3%  | 448,252   | 91.2%  | (Row 8/Row 7)              |
| 9                                  | Households with age-eligible teens – <i>Eligibility rate</i>  | 42,414  | 8.7%   | 43,220  | 8.8%   | (Row 9/Row 7)              |
| 10                                 | Households with age-eligible teens with completed household interviews – <i>Interview completion rate</i> | 35,004  | 82.5%  | 35,665  | 82.5%  | (Row 10/Row 9)             |
| 11                                 | CASRO response rate**   | –   | 58.0%  | --  | 58.1%  | (Row 5 x Row 7 x Row 10)   |
| 12                                 | Age-eligible teens with completed household interviews***   | 34,976  | –  | 35,637  | –  | –                          |
| <b>Provider Record Check Phase</b> |   |   |  |   |  |                            |
| 13                                 | Teens with consent to contact vaccination providers – <i>Consent rate</i>                                 | 26,125  | 74.7%  | 26,676  | 74.7%  | (Row 13/Row 12)            |
| 14                                 | Immunization history questionnaires mailed to providers   | 38,329  | –  | 39,217  | –  | –                          |

**Table 1: Selected Operational Results of Data Collection, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| Row | Key Indicator   | Number<br>(Excluding<br>U.S. Virgin<br>Islands)     | Percent<br>(Excluding<br>U.S. Virgin<br>Islands) | Number<br>(Including<br>U.S. Virgin<br>Islands)     | Percent<br>(Including<br>U.S. Virgin<br>Islands) | Formula for<br>Percentages |
|-----|---|---|--|---|--|----------------------------|
| 15  | Immunization history questionnaires returned from providers             | 35,960  | 93.8%  | 36,680  | 93.5%  | (Row 15/Row14)             |
| 16  | Teens with adequate provider data – <i>Unconditional adequacy rate</i>  | 20,066<br>(includes 70<br>unvaccinated<br>children) | 57.4%  | 20,399<br>(includes 71<br>unvaccinated<br>children) | 57.2%  | (Row 16/Row 12)            |
| 17  | Age-Eligible Teens with Completed Household Interview and Completed HIM | 26,945  | 77.0%  | 27,501  | 77.2%  | (Row 17/Row 12)            |

\*Includes telephone numbers resolved before release to the telephone centers (Row 2).

\*\*CASRO, Council of American Survey Research Organizations.

\*\*\*Rows 12 through 17 exclude teens found to be ineligible based on the "best" date of birth.

Of the questionnaires mailed to providers, 35,960 (93.8 percent, Row 15) were returned. Among the teens with completed household interviews, 20,066 (57.4 percent, Row 16) had adequate vaccination histories based on provider reporting (19,996) or had no vaccinations based on household reporting (70). The other 42.6 percent of teens lacked adequate provider data for a variety of reasons, such as the parent did not give consent to contact the teen's provider(s), or the provider(s) did not have medical records for the teen.

In 2009, data from the Health Insurance Module (HIM) were collected. Among the 34,976 age-eligible teens with completed household interviews, 26,945 (77.0 percent, Row 17) completed the HIM.

For each estimation area and each state, Table E.1 (see Appendix E) shows the number of teens with completed household interviews and the number of teens with adequate provider data.

## 2.4. Informed Consent, Security, and Confidentiality of Information

The advance letter, introduction to the telephone survey, and oral consent assure the respondent of the confidentiality of his/her responses and the voluntary nature of the survey. Informed consent is obtained

from the person in the household most knowledgeable about the eligible teen's immunization history (generally the parent or guardian of the teen). Informed consent to contact the teen's vaccination provider(s) is obtained at the end of the interview.

Information in the NIS-Teen is collected and processed under high security. To ensure privacy of the respondents and confidentiality of sensitive information, NCHS has established standards for release of data from all NCHS surveys. All CDC staff and contractor staff involved with the NIS-Teen sign the NCHS confidentiality agreement and follow instructions to prevent disclosure.

All information in the NIS-Teen is collected under strict confidentiality and can be used only for research [Section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act, 42 U.S. Code 242m(d), the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S. Code 552a), and the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act (5 U.S. Code)]. Prior to public release, the contents of the public-use data file go through extensive review by the NCHS Disclosure Review Board to protect participant privacy as well as data confidentiality.

## 3. Content of NIS-Teen Questionnaires

This section describes the questionnaires used in the 2009 NIS-Teen telephone interview of households and in the NIS-Teen Provider Record Check Study.

### 3.1. Content of the Household Questionnaire

The computer-assisted telephone interview (CATI) questionnaire used in the RDD phase of NIS-Teen data collection consists of two parts: a screener to identify households with children ages 13 to 17 years and an interview portion. The questionnaire is modeled on the Immunization Supplement to the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) (NCHS 1999). The NIS-Teen CATI questionnaire has been translated into Spanish, and Language Line Services (formerly part of AT&T) is used for real-time translation into many other languages (Wall et al. 1995). Table 2 summarizes the content of each section of the NIS-Teen household interview. The CATI questionnaire is available at [http://www.cdc.gov/nis/data\\_files\\_teen.htm](http://www.cdc.gov/nis/data_files_teen.htm).

The household is first screened for the presence of children ages 19 to 35 months. If the household contains such a child, the NIS interview is conducted before the household is screened for the NIS-Teen survey; if the household does not contain such a child, the household immediately proceeds to the NIS-Teen screener.

In the NIS-Teen screener, the purpose of the survey is explained to the respondent, and the ages of all the children in the household are obtained. If the household contains one or more children age 13 to 17 years, a 13 to 17 year-old child is randomly chosen to be the subject of the interview, this teen's date of birth is collected, and the respondent is asked whether he/she is the most knowledgeable person for this teen's vaccination history. If the respondent indicates that another person in the household is more knowledgeable, the interviewer asks to speak to him/her at that time. If that person is unavailable to be interviewed, the name of the most knowledgeable person is recorded, and a “callback” is scheduled for a later date.

**Table 2: Content of the Household Interview, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| <b>Questionnaire Section</b> | <b>Content of Section</b>   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Section S                    | Screening questions to determine NIS eligibility  |
| Teen Screener                | Screening questions to roster children and to determine NIS-Teen eligibility and the availability of shot records |
| Section A                    | Vaccination history (asked if shot records are available)   |
| Section B                    | Vaccination history (asked if shot records are not available)   |
| Health                       | Teen and household health questions   |
| Demographics                 | Demographic and socioeconomic questions   |
| Provider                     | Provider information and request for consent to contact the teen's vaccination provider(s)                        |
| HIM                          | Health Insurance Module   |

During the screener section, the person being interviewed is also asked whether he/she has a written record (shot card) of the teen's vaccination history, and whether it is easily accessible. If a shot card is available, the respondent is asked to provide information directly from it in Section A. If the child does not have a shot card or the shot card is not easily accessible, the interview proceeds with Section B, which asks the respondent to recall from memory information about the teen's vaccinations.

The Health Section collects information about the health of the selected teen, including recent doctor visits and history of chicken pox disease, asthma, and other health conditions. This section is asked of all respondents upon completion of Section A or Section B.

The Demographics Section obtains information that includes relationship of respondent to the teen, race of the teen, household income, educational attainment of the mother, and other information on the

socioeconomic characteristics of the household and the teen. This section is asked of all respondents upon completion of the Health Section.

In the Provider Section of the NIS-Teen household interview, identifying information (such as name, address, and telephone number) for the teen's vaccination provider(s) is requested, as well as the full names of the teen and the respondent, so that NIS-Teen personnel can contact the provider(s) and identify the teen whose immunization information the NIS-Teen is requesting. After this information is obtained, consent to contact the teen's vaccination provider(s) is requested. When oral consent and sufficient identifying information are obtained, the immunization history questionnaire is mailed to the teen's vaccination provider(s).

A Health Insurance Module (HIM) is administered **upon completion of the Provider Section** to collect data regarding the types of medical insurance coverage the teen has had since age 11 years. If a respondent provided consent to contact medical providers and completed the Provider Section, he/she flowed directly into the HIM. If, however, consent or any other critical provider question was refused, the call was terminated; only upon callback on which consent was granted or a second refusal given within the Provider Section was the respondent asked the HIM. See Section 7.10 of this user's guide for information on the HIM variables included on the public-use data file.

### **3.2. Content of the Immunization History Questionnaire**

The immunization history questionnaire administered to the vaccination providers is designed to be simple and brief, to minimize provider burden and encourage survey participation. The structure and content of this form were initially derived from the National Immunization Provider Record Check Study (NHIS/NIPRCS), which collected and reconciled immunization data from the providers of respondents to the Immunization Supplement to the National Health Interview Survey. The immunization history questionnaire consists of two double-sided pages. Page 1 includes space for the label that gives the teen's name, date of birth, and gender. The remainder of page 1 contains questions about the facility and vaccination provider. Page 2 gives instructions for filling out the shot grid, which appears on page 3. Page 4 thanks the vaccination provider for

providing the information, and lists websites and telephone numbers that can be used to obtain more information about the NIS-Teen and the National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases. The Immunization History Questionnaire is available at [http://www.cdc.gov/nis/data\\_files\\_teen.htm](http://www.cdc.gov/nis/data_files_teen.htm).

## 4. Data Preparation and Processing Procedures

The household data collection and provider data collection in the NIS-Teen incorporate extensive data preparation and processing procedures. During the household interview, the CATI system supports reconciliation of critical errors as interviewers enter the data. After completion of interviewing for a quarter, post-CATI editing and data cleaning produce a final interview data file. The editing of the provider data begins with a manual review of returned immunization history questionnaires, data entry of the questionnaires, and cleaning of the provider data file. After the provider data are merged with the household interview data and responses from multiple providers for a teen are consolidated into a single vaccination history, the editing continues. A quality assurance check is performed based on the name, gender, and date of birth of the teen to ensure that the provider completed the questionnaire for the correct teen and to confirm age-eligibility of 13-17 years of age at time of interview. Editing of the provider-reported vaccination dates then attempts to resolve specific types of discrepancies in the provider data. The end product is an analytic file containing household and provider data for use in estimating vaccination coverage.

### 4.1. Data Preparation

The editing and cleaning of NIS-Teen data involve several steps. First, the CATI system enables interviewers to reconcile potential errors while the respondent is on the telephone. Further cleaning and editing take place in a post-CATI clean-up stage, involving an extensive review of data values, cross tabulations, and the recoding of verbatim responses for race, ethnicity, and vaccinations. The next step involves the creation of numerous composite variables. Provider data are cleaned in a separate step. After these steps have been completed, imputations are performed for item non-response on selected variables, and weights are calculated. The procedures and rules of the National Health Interview Survey serve as the standard in all stages of data editing and cleaning (<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhis.htm>).



### **4.1.1. Editing in the CATI System**

The CATI software checks consistency across data elements and does not allow interviewers to enter invalid values. Catching potential errors early increases the efficiency of post-survey data cleaning and processing.

To prevent an overly complicated CATI system, out-of-range and inconsistent responses produce a warning screen, allowing the interviewer to correct errors in real time. This allows the interviewer to reconcile errors while the respondent is on the telephone. CATI warning screens focus on items critical to the survey, such as those that determine a teen's eligibility (e.g., date of birth).

A CATI system cannot simultaneously incorporate every possible type of error check and maximize system performance. To reconcile this trade-off, post-CATI edits are used to resolve problems that do not require access to the respondent, as well as unanticipated logic problems that appear in the data.

### **4.1.2. Post-CATI Edits**

The post-CATI editing process produces final, cleaned data files for each quarter. The steps in this process, implemented after all data collection activities for a quarter are completed, are described below.

#### *Initial Post-CATI Edits and File Creation*

After completion of interviewing each quarter, the raw data are extracted from the CATI data system and used to create two files: the sample file and the interview data file. The sample file contains one record for each sampled telephone number and summary information for telephone numbers and households. The interview data file contains one record for each eligible sampled teen and all vaccination data the household reported for the teen.

Following creation of these two files, a preliminary analysis of each file identifies out-of-range values and extraneous codes. The first check verifies the eligibility status of teens, based on date of birth and date of

interview. Once the required corrections are verified, invalid values are replaced with either an appropriate data value or a missing value code.

#### *Frequency Review*

After the pre-programmed edits are run, frequency distributions of all variables in each file are produced and reviewed. Each variable's range of values is examined for any invalid values or unusual distributions. If blank values exist for a variable, they are checked to see whether they are allowable and whether they occur in excessive numbers. Any problems are investigated and corrected as appropriate.

#### *File Crosschecks*

Crosscheck programs ensure that cases exist across files in a consistent manner. Specifically, checks ensure that each case in the interview data file is also present in the sample file and that each case in the sample file was released to the telephone center. Checks also ensure that no duplicate households exist in the sample file and no duplicate teens exist in the interview data file.

When all checks have been performed, the final quarterly interview data file is created. Programmers and statisticians then create composite variables constructed from basic variables for each teen. Sampling weights (described in Section 6 of this Guide) are added to each record.

### **4.1.3. Editing of Provider Data**

Six to eight weeks after the close of household data collection for a quarter, the majority of the immunization history questionnaires have been collected from providers. The data from the hard-copy questionnaires are entered and independently re-entered to provide 100 percent verification. The provider data file is cleaned, in a similar fashion to the household data file, for out-of-range values and consistency. A computer program back-codes all “other shot” verbatim responses into the proper vaccine category (e.g., Recombivax counts as Hep B). These translations come from a file that contains all such verbatim responses ever encountered in the NIS-Teen. Also, the provider data file is checked for duplicate records, and exact duplicates are removed.

If the provider data contain a date of birth of the teen, gender of the teen, or teen name that differs from the household interview for that teen, the questionnaire is re-examined to determine whether it may have been filled out for the incorrect teen. Provider data that appear to have been filled out for the wrong teen are removed from the provider database. When a teen has data from multiple providers, decision rules are applied to produce the most complete picture of the teen's immunization history.

Once these data have been cleaned, they are combined with the household data file. Information from up to eight providers can be added to a teen's record. If more than one provider reported vaccination data for the teen, the data from the multiple provider reports are combined into a single history for the teen, called the "synthesized provider-reported vaccination history". The determination of whether the teen is up-to-date for recommended vaccines and vaccine series is based on the teen's synthesized provider-reported vaccination history.

Many variables in the household data file are checked against or verified with the provider data file. For example, a teen's date of birth as recorded by the provider is checked against the date of birth as given by the household, to verify that the provider was reporting for that specific teen and to form a "best" date of birth for the teen. Vaccination dates are also compared, and any discrepancies are examined by hand. In most instances, the provider data are used in preference to the household data.

## **4.2. Limitations of Data Editing Procedures**

Although data editing procedures were used for the NIS-Teen, the data user should be aware that some inconsistent data might remain in the public-use data file. The variables that indicate whether a teen is up-to-date on each vaccine or series (on which the estimates of vaccination coverage are based) are derived from provider-reported data. Hence, the household-reported vaccination dates (from interviews conducted with a shot card) are not edited for discrepancies beyond the built-in checks in the CATI system.

The NIS-Teen does not re-contact households or providers to attempt to reconcile potential discrepancies in provider-reported vaccination dates or to resolve date-of-birth reporting errors. However, the provider-reported data are manually reviewed and edited to correct specific reporting errors. Some children considered to have adequate provider data may have incomplete vaccination histories. These incomplete histories arise from three primary sources: 1) the household does not identify all vaccination providers, 2) some but not all providers respond with vaccination data, and 3) all identified providers respond with vaccination data but fail to list all the vaccinations in the teen's medical record. Even with these limitations, the NIS-Teen overall is a rich source of data for assessment of up-to-date status and age-appropriate immunization. Also, NIS-Teen is the only source to provide comparable vaccination data across states and local areas in the US.

### **4.3. Variable-Naming Conventions**

The names of variables follow a systematic pattern as much as possible. The code book for the public-use data file groups the variables into ten broad categories according to the source of the data (household or provider) and the content of the variable (NCHS 2010). See Section 7 of this report for detailed information on the contents of the public-use data file.

### **4.4. Missing Value Codes**

Missing value codes for each variable can be found in the code book (NCHS 2010). For household variables, the missing value codes usually are 77 for DON'T KNOW and 99 for REFUSED. Some household variables may also contain blanks, if the question was not asked. The variables developed from the immunization history questionnaire generally do not have specific missing value codes.

### **4.5. Imputation for Item Non-Response**

The NIS-Teen uses imputation primarily to replace missing values in the socioeconomic and demographic variables used in weighting. Missing values of these variables are imputed for all teens with a completed household interview – i.e., all teens appearing on the public-use data file. **(An exception is VFC\_I; see Section 7.10 of this user's guide for more information on VFC\_I.)** A sequential hot-deck method is used

to assign imputed values (Ford 1983). Class variables are used to separate respondents into cells. Donors and recipients must agree on the categories of the class variables, which include estimation area. Within the categories of the class variables, respondents are sorted by variables related to the variable to be imputed. The last case with an observed value is used as the donor for up to four recipients. The variable labels in the code book (NCHS 2010) identify variables that contain imputed values. These variables include the gender, Hispanic origin, and race of the teen, and the education level, age group, marital status, and mobility status of the mother.

#### **4.6. Vaccine-Specific Recoding of Verbatim Responses**

During the household interview, respondents are given the option to report vaccinations in addition to, or instead of, the categories specifically read to them. Similarly, on the IHQ providers can list vaccinations in the “other” section of the IHQ shot grid. These verbatim responses are entered into the CATI system by the interviewer and stored in the interview data file. After data collection, they are reclassified into the listed categories, if possible, using a vaccination recoding table. This table is reviewed by National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases personnel to ensure the shots are recoded into the appropriate category or categories (for combination shots).

#### **4.7. Sub-Sets of the NIS-Teen Data**

The NIS-Teen public-use data file contains data for all children ages 13 to 17 years who have a completed household interview. An interview is considered complete if the respondent completed the Demographics Section of the questionnaire. As explained in Section 6 of this guide, each teen with a completed household interview is assigned a weight (**RDDWT for U.S. proper; RDDWTVI for U.S. proper plus U.S. Virgin Islands**) for use in estimation.

The NIS-Teen uses the synthesized provider-reported vaccination histories to form the estimates of vaccination coverage because the provider data are considered more accurate than household-reported data. Thus, the most important sub-set of the data consists of teens with adequate provider data. For these teens,

one or more providers returned the immunization history questionnaire, and the vaccination information reported by those providers is deemed sufficient to determine whether the teen is up-to-date on the recommended vaccinations. Unvaccinated teens are also considered to have adequate provider data. As discussed in Section 7 below, the PDAT variable identifies the teens with adequate provider data (PDAT=1). These teens have a separate weight (**PROVWT for U.S. proper; PROVWTVI for U.S. proper plus U.S. Virgin Islands**), which should be used to form estimates of vaccination coverage (see Section 6).

#### **4.8. Confidentiality and Disclosure Avoidance**

To prevent identification of participants in the NIS-Teen and the resulting disclosure of information, certain items from the questionnaires are not included in the public-use data file. In addition, some of the released variables either are top- or bottom-coded, or have their categories collapsed. Variable labels indicate which variables have been top-coded, bottom-coded, or collapsed.

## 5. Quality Control and Quality Assurance Procedures

A major contributor to NIS-Teen data quality is its sample management system, which in 2009 managed over 200 estimation area by quarter samples and used a number of performance measures to track their progress toward completion. Important aspects of the quality assurance program for the RDD component of the NIS-Teen included on-line interviewer monitoring; on-line provider look-ups in a database system integrated with the CATI system, including names, addresses, and telephone numbers of vaccination providers; and automated range-edits and consistency checks. These and other quality assurance procedures contributed to a reduction in total data collection cost by minimizing interviewer labor and overall burden to respondents. Khare et al. (2000), Khare et al. (2001), and the *National Immunization Survey: Guide to Quality Control Procedures* (CDC 2002) address quality assurance procedures.

The Provider Record Check component used quality control measures at four junctions: prior to mailing packets to providers; during the telephone prompting effort; during the editing of returned questionnaires; and during and after their data entry. The final quality assurance activities were implemented during post-processing of the returned questionnaires or vaccination records. All returned questionnaires were examined to identify and correct any obvious errors prior to data entry and then key-entered with 100 percent verification. The keying error rate is estimated, by way of a second verification process, to be less than 1 percent.

## 6. Sampling Weights

The two phases (RDD-phase and provider-phase) of data collection result in a separate sampling weight for each teen that has data at that phase. The RDD-phase sampling weights permit analyses of data from teens with completed household interviews. Each teen with adequate provider data (the sub-set on which official estimates of vaccination coverage are based) has a provider-phase sampling weight. **In 2009, the RDD-phase sampling weights are called RDDWT for the U.S. proper (i.e., set to missing for the U.S. Virgin Islands, to be used to produce estimates excluding the U.S. Virgin Islands) and RDDWTVI for the U.S. proper plus the U.S. Virgin Islands (i.e., to be used to produce estimates including the U.S. Virgin Islands). The provider-phase sampling weights of teens with adequate provider data are called PROVWT for the U.S. proper (i.e., set to missing for the U.S. Virgin Islands, to be used to produce estimates excluding the U.S. Virgin Islands) and PROVWTVI for the U.S. proper plus the U.S. Virgin Islands (i.e., to be used to produce estimates including the U.S. Virgin Islands).**

A sampling weight may be interpreted as the approximate number of teens in the target population that a teen in the sample represents. Thus, for example, the sum of the sampling weights of teens that are up-to-date (on a particular vaccine or series of vaccines) yields an estimate of the total number of teens in the target population who are up-to-date. Dividing this sum by the total of the sampling weights for all teens gives an estimate of the corresponding vaccination coverage rate.

This section describes how these weights are developed and adjusted so as to achieve an accurate representation of the target population. The base weights reflect each teen's probability of being selected into the sample; the adjustments take into account non-resolution of residential/non-residential/non-working status of a telephone number, non-response to the screener, subsampling of one eligible teen in the household, non-response to the household interview, number of telephone lines in the household, non-coverage of households that do not have landline telephones, poststratification for differential coverage rates, raking, non-response by providers, and a final raking adjustment.



## **6.1. Base Sampling Weight**

In each quarterly NIS-Teen sample, each teen with a completed household interview receives a base sampling weight. This weight is equal to the total number of telephone numbers in the sampling frame for the estimation area divided by the total of telephone numbers that were randomly sampled from that sampling frame and released for interview during that quarter.

## **6.2. Adjustments for Non-Resolution of Telephone Numbers and Screener Non-Response**

Non-response occurs in population-based surveys when respondents refuse to participate, are not available at the time of the interview, or could not be reached during the survey period. Thus, the sum of the base sampling weights of teens with completed household interviews will underestimate the size of the target population in the estimation area, because not all sampled households respond to all stages of data collection up to the household interview. As a result, the base sampling weights must be adjusted so they accurately reflect the number of teens in the target population that each sampled teen with a completed household interview represents.

Some sampled households with age-eligible teens fail to complete the household interview because of unit non-response; some telephone numbers are never determined to be residential despite multiple call attempts; and some households cannot be determined to have age-eligible teens. To compensate for these two types of unit non-response, the sampling weights of teens with a completed household interview are adjusted to account for the estimated number of age-eligible teens in households whose telephone numbers are never determined to be residential and the estimated number of age-eligible teens in households that fail to complete the screening interview. Each of these adjustments is carried out within estimation areas by forming weighting cells based on the residential directory-listed status of the sample telephone number, percent of the population that is white in the telephone exchange, and MSA status of the telephone exchange (e.g., weighting cells were formed from directory-listed versus non-directory-listed telephone number; by telephone exchanges with 75 percent or higher white population versus telephone exchanges with less than

75 percent white population; and MSA/non-MSA status). Each cell in each stage of adjustment is assured of having sufficient resolved/responding cases (usually 20) at that stage of adjustment. The cells with a deficient number of responding cases are collapsed with neighboring cells. The order of the variables in cell collapsing is MSA status, percent of population that is white, and directory listed status of the telephone number. Once the adjustment cells are formed, the weights of the unresolved/non-responding records from the previous adjustment step are distributed to the weights of the resolved/responding records within each cell.

### **6.3. Adjustment for Subsampling of One Teen per Household**

In households with more than one teen, only one teen is selected randomly per household for the NIS-Teen interview. The non-response adjusted age screener weight is adjusted to account for the teens that are not selected. Each household's age screener weight is adjusted by multiplying it by the total number of eligible teens reported in the household (up to a maximum of 3).

### **6.4. Adjustment for Interview Non-Response**

Some households that are determined to be eligible fail to complete the household interview for the selected teen. To compensate for this third type of unit non-response, the sampling weights of teens with a completed household interview are adjusted to account for teens who live in households that failed to complete the household interview. Similar to the first two types of unit non-response, the adjustment is carried out within estimation areas by forming weighting cells based on the residential directory-listed status of the sample telephone number, percent of the population that is white in the telephone exchange, and MSA status of the telephone exchange. Each cell is assured of having sufficient responding cases (usually 15). The cells with a deficient number of responding cases are collapsed with neighboring cells. The priority of the variables in cell collapsing is MSA status, percent of population that is white, and directory listed status of the telephone number. Once the adjustment cells are formed, the weights of the non-responding records from the previous adjustment step are distributed to the weights of the responding records within each cell.

## **6.5. Adjustment for Multiple Telephone Lines and Deriving Annual Weights**

Once the non-response-adjusted interview weights for teens are computed, these weights are adjusted for additional telephone lines in the household. Because households with multiple telephone lines have a greater chance of being sampled, each teen's household interview weight is adjusted by dividing it by the total number of residential telephone landlines reported in the household (up to a maximum of 3).

Up to the previous step, the sampling weights are adjusted separately for each quarter and the weights in each quarter pertain to the entire target population. However, annual vaccination coverage estimates are obtained from data for four consecutive quarters, so the weights in each quarterly file are adjusted when the data from the four quarters are combined. The adjustment factor is proportional to the number of households with completed household interviews in each quarter within an estimation area.

## **6.6. Post-Stratification, Including Adjustment for Households Without Landline Telephone**

The NIS-Teen sampling frame includes only households that have landline telephones. Because the target population consists of all teens ages 13 to 17 years living in households, regardless of whether they have landline telephones, non-response-adjusted sampling weights need to be adjusted to compensate for the non-coverage of teens living in households without landline telephones. The non-covered teens include teens from both wireless-telephone-only and non-telephone households. Data from the NHIS suggest that, of children under the age of 18, approximately 1.9 percent lived in non-telephone households and approximately 25.9 percent lived in wireless-telephone-only households in July - December, 2009, and that this latter percentage is rapidly increasing as the number of households with wireless-telephones only increases (Blumberg and Luke, 2010). Although earlier analysis of NHIS data, which samples both "landline telephone" and "non-landline telephone" households, indicated that children living in households without telephones may have lower vaccination coverage (Bartlett et al., 2001), recent analyses of NIS and NHIS data suggest little or no difference in vaccination coverage rates has been found between children living in

households with landline telephones and those living in households with wireless telephones only (Copeland et al. 2009, Molinari et al. 2008). Differences in findings may be due to the differences in what constitutes non-landline telephone households – whereas a decade ago non-landline telephone households were primarily households with no telephone, wireless-only households now constitute the vast majority of non-landline telephone households.

The main part of the adjustment builds on findings (from other surveys) that households that have a telephone at the time of the survey but have experienced an interruption (of more than one week) in their telephone service during the previous year are often similar to households that do not have a telephone. In essence, the resulting adjustment projects from the non-interruption part of the sample to the non-interruption part of the population and from the interruption part of the sample to both the interruption and non-landline-telephone parts of the population.

The first step in adjusting for households without landline telephones involves a post-stratification adjustment where two cells within each estimation area are formed based on the interruption status in telephone service. Then the weights are adjusted to the control totals of the respective groups, defined below, within each estimation area. The weights of the teens with interruption in telephone service are adjusted to the control total representing themselves and the teens in non-landline-telephone households, while the weights of the teens without interruption in telephone service are adjusted to the control total representing themselves only, i.e., the teens in households without interruption in telephone service.

The control totals used for the NIS-Teen are derived from a combination of census population estimates and public use 2006-08 American Community Survey (ACS) data. The control total for teens in non-landline-telephone households or in landline-telephone households with interruption are derived from the estimation area-level control total by estimating the percentage of teens in non-landline-telephone households and the percentage of teens in landline telephone households with interruption within each estimation area. For

2009, data in the 5-percent Public-Use Microdata Sample (PUMS) from the 2000 Census were used to develop initial estimates of the percentage of target teens with telephone coverage for each estimation area. These initial estimates are then adjusted by the estimates of teens in landline-telephone households from the Current Population Survey (CPS). The CPS estimates by census region for 2000 and 2009 are used to make a ratio-adjustment of the PUMS estimates of the percentage of teens in telephone households. The estimates of the percentage of teens in landline-telephone households with interruption by estimation area are obtained from the NIS-Teen sample itself. These two percentage estimates are applied to the control total for the estimation area to estimate the control totals for the two post-stratification cells within the estimation area.

The next step in the adjustment is a simple post-stratification that separates the sample of completed interviews into cells defined by characteristics related to non-coverage. The post-stratification variables are race/ethnicity of the teen, level of educational attainment of the teen's mother, and age group of the teen. The control total for each post-stratification cell is derived from a combination of Census population estimates and public use 2006-08 American Community Survey (ACS) data.

To reduce sampling variability and improve the precision of estimation, extreme weights are trimmed within an estimation area. Post-stratified sampling weight values exceeding the median weight plus six times the interquartile range of the weights within an estimation area are truncated to that threshold. This weight trimming prevents teens with unusually large weights from having an unusually large impact on immunization coverage estimates.

The final step in adjusting the RDD sampling weights is a raking adjustment (Deming 1943) of the trimmed, post-stratified weights. The raking procedure used estimation area-level control totals for maternal education categories, teen's race/ethnicity, age group of the teen, and gender of the teen. Raking makes it possible to incorporate additional variables into the weighting and to use more detailed categories for those variables. Briefly, raking takes each variable in turn and applies a proportional adjustment to the current weights of the

teens who belong to the same category of the variable. After a number of iterations over all the variables, the raked weights have totals that match all the desired control totals. At this point, as before, the weights that exceed the median weight plus six times the interquartile range of the weights within an estimation area are truncated to that threshold. The raking step is applied again after the truncation of the weights and the weights are rechecked for extreme weights and truncated as before. The process is iterated until there is no extreme weight after raking.

The sampling weights after all the foregoing adjustments constitute the “RDD sampling weights” (**RDDWT for U.S. proper; RDDWTVI for U.S. proper plus U.S. Virgin Islands**).

## **6.7. Adjustment for Provider Non-Response**

Among the 35,637 teens with a completed household interview (**including U.S. Virgin Islands**), 20,399 (57.2 percent) had adequate provider data. The definition of teens with adequate provider data includes unvaccinated teens. These are teens for whom the respondent reported during the household interview that the teen had received no vaccination and has no immunization providers, or for whom one or more immunization providers were reported but those providers reported administering no vaccinations. Among the 20,399 teens with adequate provider data, 71 were unvaccinated teens. Failure to obtain adequate provider data for the remaining 42.8 percent was attributable to:

- parent or guardian not giving consent to contact the teen's vaccination provider(s) (25.1 percent);
- teens with at most one identified provider but inadequate information to contact the provider, or the provider did not respond, or the provider responded but did not report any immunization information for the teen (12.0 percent); and
- teens with two or more identified providers but not all the providers responded, and responding providers did not report sufficient information to determine the teen’s vaccination status (5.7 percent).

The 15,238 teens for whom a household interview was completed but adequate provider data were not obtained are classified as “partial non-responders” because they have only a partial response to the NIS-Teen as a whole.

Empirical results for the NIS-Child suggest that children with adequate provider data have characteristics believed to be associated with a greater likelihood of being up-to-date, compared with children who had missing provider data. Specifically, children with adequate provider data are more likely to live in households that have higher total family income, have a white mother, and live outside a central city of a Metropolitan Statistical Area. Also, a child with missing provider data is less likely to live in the state where the mother lived when the child was born and less likely to have a parent/guardian who could locate a shot card. These factors indicate a potential lack of continuity of health care, and are associated with lower vaccination rates (Coronado et al. 2000). An adjustment is made to the RDD sampling weights of the NIS-Child to account for these differences; otherwise, estimated vaccination coverage rates may be biased. A similar adjustment is also made to the RDD sampling weights of the NIS-Teen.

To reduce potential bias in estimators of vaccination coverage attributable to partial non-response, a weighting-class adjustment is used in each estimation area (NORC 2009; Brick and Kalton 1996). This adjustment involves three steps. In the first step, sampled teens are classified according to the quintile of their estimated probabilities of having adequate provider data. In the statistical literature these probabilities are called response propensities (Rosenbaum and Rubin 1983, 1984; Rosenbaum 1987). Teens that have similar response propensities will also be similar with respect to variables that are strongly associated with the probability of having adequate provider data. In this important respect, teens in each class are comparable. Because of this comparability, any sub-sample of teens in a class may represent all teens in the class. Therefore, the weighting-class adjustment uses the teens with adequate provider data to represent all teens in the class.

In the second step of this weighting-class adjustment, within each class an adjustment factor redistributes the RDD sample weights of the teens with missing provider data to the weights of the teens that have adequate provider data. These adjusted sampling weights of teens with adequate provider data are initial non-response-adjusted provider-phase weights.

Within an estimation area, the sums of non-response adjusted weights of teens with adequate provider data for the various levels of important socio-demographic variables (such as race/ethnicity) may not be equal to corresponding population totals. To reduce bias attributable to these differences, raking was used in the third step to adjust the non-response adjusted weights to match estimation area control totals. Control totals for these variables were estimated using the weighted totals from the sample of teens with completed household interviews. Smith et al. (2001b, 2005) describe the development of this approach in more detail. These raked weights of teens with adequate provider data are called “final provider-phase weights” (**PROVWT for U.S. proper; PROVWTVI for U.S. proper plus U.S. Virgin Islands**). Because of the comparability of teens within each weighting class, any estimate that uses data only from the teens with adequate provider data, along with their provider-phase sampling weights, will have less bias attributable to differences between teens with adequate provider data and teens with missing provider data.

**Appendix B summarizes the distribution of the sampling weights (RDDWTVI and PROVWTVI) in each estimation area.**

## **6.8. Sampling Weights for the U.S. Virgin Islands**

The standard NIS-Teen weighting process was followed as closely as possible for U.S. Virgin Islands. Due to differences in how the data were collected in 2009 and availability of external data sources for U.S. Virgin Islands, slight changes were necessary to accurately estimate vaccination rates for this area. These differences are stated below.



The control totals typically used in step 6.6 to adjust for households without landlines and post-stratification were derived from different sources than the U.S. proper due to the limited availability of public use files for the U.S. Virgin Islands. The national CPS estimates for 2000 and 2009 were used to make a ratio-adjustment of the PUMS U.S. Virgin Islands estimates of the percentage of teens in telephone households.

Additionally, the 2000 Census PUMS was used as the basis for determining accurate U.S. Virgin Islands population control totals for the simple post-stratification and raking within step 6.6. Trends in the population of children aged 13-17 based on both U.S. proper and Puerto Rico were applied to the 2000 Census PUMS totals for U.S. Virgin Islands to estimate population changes between 2000 and 2009.

Demographic distributions were based on the cohort of children aged 5 to 9 years in the 2000 Census PUMS in the U.S. Virgin Islands, which would equate to children aged 13-17 years in 2009. These distributions were then applied to the estimated number of children aged 13-17 years in 2009 to determine control totals.

The model used for creating the adequate provider propensity scores in step 6.7 was modified slightly. The standard model used for U.S. proper includes MSA status, while MSA status is excluded in the model for U.S. Virgin Islands.

After sampling weights were calculated for all children in the 50 states, District of Columbia, and U.S. Virgin Islands, they were stored in the variables RDDWTVI and PROVWTVI. These weight variables permit one to conduct analysis of all estimation areas, including the U.S. Virgin Islands. The weight variables RDDWT and PROVWT are equal to RDDWTVI and PROVWTVI for all children, except for children in U.S. Virgin Islands, for whom the value of these weight variables is

blank or missing. RDDWT and PROVWT permit one to conduct analysis of all estimation areas, excluding U.S. Virgin Islands.

## 7. Contents of the Public-Use Data File

The NIS-Teen public-use data file contains a record for each eligible teen for whom the demographics section of the household interview was completed, along with household-reported vaccination information and demographic information about the teen and the teen's mother. For teens with IHQs containing vaccination data returned by one or more providers, the file also contains provider characteristic variables, as well as variables based on the teen's synthesized provider-reported vaccination history: the age of the teen at each vaccination, the number of each type of vaccination received, and indicators of whether the teen is up-to-date with respect to various recommended vaccines and vaccine series.

The public-use data file consists of ten sections, the contents of which are described below in detail. For additional information, users are encouraged to consult the code book (NCHS 2010). The code book is divided into the ten sections described below and contains variable names, labels, and response frequencies (for categorical variables). The code book also indicates the questionnaire item or items that serve as the ultimate source for each variable and, for select variables, gives additional information about the variable in the "Notes" field.

**Before describing the sections of the public-use data file below, we first summarize the differences between the 2008 and 2009 public-use data files:**

- **Because the 2009 estimation areas differ from those used in 2008, a new 2009 estimation area variable (ESTIAPT09) has been added and the 2008 estimation area variable (ESTIAPT08) has been dropped. Note that U.S. Virgin Islands teens are identified by ESTIAPT09=95.**
- **As described in Section 6, RDDWT and PROVWT continue to be the household- and provider-phase weights for the U.S. proper and have been set to missing for U.S. Virgin Islands teens. RDDWTVI and PROVWTVI have been added as the household- and provider-phase weights for the all teens, including those in the U.S. Virgin Islands.**

- In Q4/2009, the Flu questions on the household questionnaire were modified. Because consistent Flu questions were not asked throughout 2009, the variables containing household-reported Flu data have been dropped from the 2009 public-use data file.
- Variable RENT\_OWN has been added to Section 3 of the public-use data file and contains the household tenure of the teen (household's home is owned or being bought; is rented; or is occupied by some other arrangement).
- Variables NUM\_PHONE, NUM\_CELLS\_HH, and NUM\_CELLS\_PARENTS have been added to Section 3 of the public-use data file and contain the number of landline telephone numbers for the household (NUM\_PHONE), the number of working cell phones household members have available for personal use (NUM\_CELLS\_HH), and the number of working cell phones usually used by parents or guardians in the household (NUM\_CELLS\_PARENTS).
- Mother's marital status has been collapsed into two categories (married; never married/widowed/divorced/separated/deceased) and is stored in variable MARITAL2 in Section 3 of the public-use file.
- Health Insurance Module variables TIS\_INS\_4 ("Is teen covered by Indian Health Service?") and TIS\_INS\_5 ("Is teen covered by military health care, TRICARE, CHAMPUS, or CHAMP-VA?") have been combined into a single variable TIS\_INS\_4\_5 ("Is teen covered by Indian Health Service, military health care, TRICARE, CHAMPUS, or CHAMP-VA?").
- Variable VFC\_I has been added to Section 10 of the public-use data file to indicate whether the teen is eligible for the Vaccines for Children (VFC) program. The VFC program is a federally-funded program that provides vaccines at no cost to children who might not otherwise be vaccinated because of inability to pay. A teen on the public-use data file is considered to be VFC-eligible if he or she is on Medicaid, uninsured, American Indian or Alaska Native, or both underinsured and attending a Federally-Qualified Health Center. (A

teen is treated as underinsured if he or she is covered by private insurance that does not provide coverage of vaccines.) VFC\_I was derived based on imputed versions of the NIS-Teen Health Insurance Module variables, imputed race of the teen, imputed provider facility type, and imputed income-to-poverty ratio. (These imputed source variables are not included on the public-use data file.) VFC\_I is only valid for teens with adequate provider data who live in the U.S. proper (i.e., VFC\_I has been set to missing for teens without adequate provider data and for U.S. Virgin Islands teens).

## 7.1. Section 1: ID, Weight, and Flag Variables

SEQNUMT is the unique teen identifier. (Because only one teen is selected per household, SEQNUMT is also a unique household identifier.) PDAT indicates which teens are considered to have adequate provider data. As described in Section 6 of this report, RDDWT (RDDWTVI if U.S. Virgin Islands is to be included) and PROVWT (PROVWTVI if U.S. Virgin Islands is to be included) are the final household- and provider-phase weights, respectively, with each teen on the file assigned an RDDWT and teens with adequate provider data (PDAT=1) assigned a PROVWT. PROVWT should be used when analyzing the provider-reported data, i.e., the variables in Sections 7, 8, and 9 of the public-use data file. RDDWT and PROVWT should be used when producing estimates for the U.S. proper (i.e., excluding U.S. Virgin Islands); RDDWTVI and PROVWTVI should be used when producing estimates that include the U.S. Virgin Islands.

## 7.2. Section 2: Household-Reported Vaccination and Health Information

Respondents who have a shot card available for the selected teen are administered Section A of the household questionnaire; for each type of vaccine they are asked for the number of vaccinations listed on the shot card and the dates of those vaccinations. If no vaccinations of that type are on the shot card, or if there are fewer vaccinations on the shot card than the recommended number of doses of that type, the respondent

is asked if he or she recalls the teen getting any vaccinations of that type that are not listed on the shot card and the number of such vaccinations.

Respondents who do not have a shot card available are administered Section B of the household questionnaire, where they are asked whether they recall the teen getting each type of vaccination and the number of such vaccinations.

Both Section A and Section B respondents are then administered the Health Section of the household interview, wherein information about health of the selected teen and the teen's family is collected.

Section 2 of the public-use data file contains all of the information collected in Section A, Section B, and the Health Section of the household questionnaire. Variable **SHOTCARD** indicates whether the respondent had a shot card available for the selected teen (i.e., SHOTCARD indicates whether Section A or Section B of the household questionnaire was administered). **SHOTCARD\_ALL** indicates whether the respondent believes the shot card contains all of the vaccinations the teen has received, and **IMM\_ANY** indicates whether the respondent reported that the teen has had a vaccination of any type. For each type of vaccine asked about in Sections A and B, a set of variables stores the information collected about that vaccine type; additional variables store the responses to the questions in the Health Section. Respondents are administered either Section A or Section B of the household questionnaire, but not both; in order to limit the number of variables on the public-use data file, the information collected in Sections A and B has been placed into the same variable where possible. In such instances, users should refer to variable SHOTCARD to tell whether Section A or Section B was administered for a particular teen.

The household-reported vaccination and health variables are described in more detail below.

### **7.2.1. Household-Reported Measles or MMR Variables**

Section A respondents (i.e., SHOTCARD=1) are asked for the number of Measles or MMR vaccinations on the shot card. Variable **MCV\_ANY\_SC** indicates whether there were any Measles or MMR vaccinations listed on the shot card and variable **MCV\_NUM\_SC** gives the number of Measles or MMR vaccinations on the shot card. If there are one or more Measles or MMR vaccinations on the shot card, the dates of these vaccination are requested. The dates of the vaccinations are used in conjunction with the teen's best date of birth to calculate the age of the teen in years at the time of the vaccinations listed on the shot card (**MCV\_AGE\_SC1 - MCV\_AGE\_SC8**). If the shot card shows fewer than two Measles or MMR vaccinations, the respondent is asked if he or she recalls the teen getting Measles or MMR vaccinations that are not on the shot card (**MCV\_ANY\_REC**), and if so, the respondent is asked for the number of Measles or MMR vaccinations not on the shot card (**MCV\_NUM\_REC**). Variable **MCV\_NUM\_TOT** stores the total number of Measles or MMR vaccines reported by the respondent, both from the shot card and from recall.

Section B respondents (i.e., SHOTCARD=2) that said the teen has received a vaccination of any type (**IMM\_ANY=1**) are asked whether they recall the teen getting any Measles or MMR vaccinations (**MCV\_ANY\_REC**), and if so, they are asked for the number of Measles or MMR vaccinations they recall (**MCV\_NUM\_REC**).

### **7.2.2. Household-Reported Hepatitis B Variables**

Section A respondents (i.e., SHOTCARD=1) are asked for the number of Hepatitis B vaccinations on the shot card. Variable **HEPB\_ANY\_SC** indicates whether there were any Hepatitis B vaccinations listed on the shot card and variable **HEPB\_NUM\_SC** gives the number of Hepatitis B vaccinations on the shot card. If there are one or more Hepatitis B vaccinations on the shot card, the dates of these vaccinations are requested. The dates of the vaccinations are used in conjunction with the teen's best date of birth to calculate the age of the teen in years at the time of the vaccinations listed on the shot card (**HEPB\_AGE\_SC1 - HEPB\_AGE\_SC8**). If the shot card shows fewer than three Hepatitis B vaccinations, the respondent is

asked if he or she recalls the teen getting Hepatitis B vaccinations that are not on the shot card (**HEPB\_ANY\_REC**), and if so, the respondent is asked for the number of Hepatitis B vaccinations not on the shot card (**HEPB\_NUM\_REC**). Variable **HEPB\_NUM\_TOT** stores the total number of Hepatitis B vaccines reported by the respondent, both from the shot card and from recall.

Section B respondents (i.e., SHOTCARD=2) that said the teen has received a vaccination of any type (IMM\_ANY=1) are asked whether they recall the teen getting any Hepatitis B vaccinations (**HEPB\_ANY\_REC**), and if so, they are asked for the number of Hepatitis B vaccinations they recall (**HEPB\_NUM\_REC**).

All respondents reporting that the teen has received a Hepatitis B vaccination, either from the shot card or from recall, are then asked whether the teen received a Hepatitis B vaccination because of a school requirement (**HEPB\_SCH**).

### **7.2.3. Household-Reported Hepatitis A Variables**

Section A respondents (i.e., SHOTCARD=1) are asked for the number of Hepatitis A vaccinations on the shot card. Variable **HEPA\_ANY\_SC** indicates whether there were any Hepatitis A vaccinations listed on the shot card and variable **HEPA\_NUM\_SC** gives the number of Hepatitis A vaccinations on the shot card. If there are one or more Hepatitis A vaccinations on the shot card, the dates of these vaccinations are requested. The dates of the vaccinations are used in conjunction with the teen's best date of birth to calculate the age of the teen in years at the time of the vaccinations listed on the shot card (**HEPA\_AGE\_SC1 - HEPA\_AGE\_SC8**). If the shot card shows fewer than two Hepatitis A vaccinations, the respondent is asked if he or she recalls the teen getting Hepatitis A vaccinations that are not on the shot card (**HEPA\_ANY\_REC**), and if so, the respondent is asked for the number of Hepatitis A vaccinations not on the shot card (**HEPA\_NUM\_REC**). Variable **HEPA\_NUM\_TOT** stores the total number of Hepatitis A vaccines reported by the respondent, both from the shot card and from recall.



Section B respondents (i.e., SHOTCARD=2) that said the teen has received a vaccination of any type (IMM\_ANY=1) are asked whether they recall the teen getting any Hepatitis A vaccinations (**HEPA\_ANY\_REC**), and if so, they are asked for the number of Hepatitis A vaccinations they recall (**HEPA\_NUM\_REC**).

All respondents reporting that the teen has received a vaccination of any type (IMM\_ANY=1), regardless of whether they reported the teen has received a Hepatitis A vaccination, are then asked whether a doctor or other health care professional has ever recommended that the teen receive Hepatitis A vaccinations (**HEPA\_RECOM**).

#### **7.2.4. Household-Reported Varicella Variables**

Section A respondents (i.e., SHOTCARD=1) are asked for the number of Varicella vaccinations on the shot card. Variable **VRC\_ANY\_SC** indicates whether there were any Varicella vaccinations listed on the shot card and variable **VRC\_NUM\_SC** gives the number of Varicella vaccinations on the shot card. If there are one or more Varicella vaccinations on the shot card, the dates of these vaccination are requested. The dates of the vaccinations are used in conjunction with the teen's best date of birth to calculate the age of the teen in years at the time of the vaccinations listed on the shot card (**VRC\_AGE\_SC1 - VRC\_AGE\_SC8**). If the shot card shows fewer than two Varicella vaccinations, the respondent is asked if he or she recalls the teen getting Varicella vaccinations that are not on the shot card (**VRC\_ANY\_REC**), and if so, the respondent is asked for the number of Varicella vaccinations not on the shot card (**VRC\_NUM\_REC**). Variable **VRC\_NUM\_TOT** stores the total number of Varicella vaccines reported by the respondent, both from the shot card and from recall.

Section B respondents (i.e., SHOTCARD=2) that said the teen has received a vaccination of any type (IMM\_ANY=1) are asked whether they recall the teen getting any Varicella vaccinations (**VRC\_ANY\_REC**), and if so, they are asked for the number of Varicella vaccinations they recall (**VRC\_NUM\_REC**).

### **7.2.5. Household-Reported Tetanus Variables**

Section A respondents (i.e., SHOTCARD=1) are asked for the number of Tetanus booster vaccinations on the shot card. Variable **TET\_ANY\_SC** indicates whether there were any Tetanus booster vaccinations listed on the shot card and variable **TET\_NUM\_SC** gives the number of Tetanus booster vaccinations on the shot card. If there are one or more Tetanus booster vaccinations on the shot card, the dates and types (**TET\_TYPE1** - **TET\_TYPE8**) of these vaccinations are requested. The dates of the vaccinations are used in conjunction with the teen's best date of birth to calculate the age of the teen in years at the time of the vaccinations listed on the shot card (**TET\_AGE\_SC1** - **TET\_AGE\_SC8**). If there are no Tetanus booster vaccinations on the shot card, the respondent is asked if he or she recalls the teen getting Tetanus booster vaccinations that are not on the shot card (**TET\_ANY\_REC**), and if so, the respondent is asked for the teen's age in years at the time of the most recent Tetanus booster vaccination (**TET\_LAST\_AGE**) and the type of that vaccination -- Td vs. Tdap (**TET\_LAST\_TYPE**).

Section B respondents (i.e., SHOTCARD=2) that said the teen has received a vaccination of any type (**IMM\_ANY=1**) are asked whether they recall the teen getting any Tetanus booster vaccinations (**TET\_ANY\_REC**), and if so, they are asked for the teen's age in years at the time of the most recent Tetanus booster vaccination (**TET\_LAST\_AGE**) and the type of that vaccination -- Td vs. Tdap (**TET\_LAST\_TYPE**).

All respondents reporting that the teen has not received any Tetanus booster vaccinations (both from the shot card and from recall), are then asked the reason the teen didn't receive Tetanus booster vaccinations. Variables **TET\_REAS\_1-TET\_REAS\_5**, **TET\_REAS\_7**, and **TET\_REAS\_10-TET\_REAS\_24** store the answers to this choose-all-that-apply question and reflect the coding of open-ended responses into the reason categories existing on the questionnaire as well as into newly-created reason categories.

All respondents reporting that the teen has received a vaccination of any type (IMM\_ANY=1), regardless of whether they reported the teen has received an Tetanus booster vaccination, are then asked whether a doctor or other health care professional has ever recommended that the teen receive Tetanus booster vaccinations (**TET\_RECOM**).

All respondents reporting that the teen has received a Tetanus booster vaccination, either from a shot card or from recall, are asked for the place or places that the Tetanus booster vaccination was given. Variables **TET\_PLACE\_1 - TET\_PLACE\_9** store the answers to this choose-all-that-apply question.

### **7.2.6. Household-Reported Meningitis Variables**

Section A respondents (i.e., SHOTCARD=1) are asked for the number of Meningitis vaccinations on the shot card. Variable **MEN\_ANY\_SC** indicates whether there were any Meningitis vaccinations listed on the shot card and variable **MEN\_NUM\_SC** gives the number of Meningitis vaccinations on the shot card. If there are one or more Meningitis vaccinations on the shot card, the dates of these vaccinations are requested. The dates of the vaccinations are used in conjunction with the teen's best date of birth to calculate the age of the teen in years at the time of the vaccinations listed on the shot card (**MEN\_AGE\_SC1 - MEN\_AGE\_SC8**). If there are no Meningitis vaccinations on the shot card, the respondent is asked if he or she recalls the teen getting Meningitis vaccinations that are not on the shot card (**MEN\_ANY\_REC**), and if so, the respondent is asked for the number of Meningitis vaccinations not on the shot card (**MEN\_NUM\_REC**). Variable **MEN\_NUM\_TOT** stores the total number of Meningitis vaccines reported by the respondent, both from the shot card and from recall.

Section B respondents (i.e., SHOTCARD=2) that said the teen has received a vaccination of any type (IMM\_ANY=1) are asked whether they recall the teen getting any Meningitis vaccinations (**MEN\_ANY\_REC**), and if so, they are asked for the number of Meningitis vaccinations they recall (**MEN\_NUM\_REC**).

All respondents reporting that the teen has not received any Meningitis vaccinations (both from the shot card and from recall), are then asked the reason the teen didn't receive Meningitis vaccinations. Variables **MEN\_REAS\_1-MEN\_REAS\_7**, and **TET\_REAS\_10-TET\_REAS\_23** store the answers to this choose-all-that-apply question and reflect the coding of open-ended responses into the reason categories existing on the questionnaire as well as into newly-created reason categories.

### **7.2.7. Household-Reported Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Variables**

Section A respondents (i.e., SHOTCARD=1) are asked whether they have heard of HPV (**HPVI\_HEARD**) and whether they have heard of the HPV vaccine (**HPVI\_KNOW**). Respondents who have heard of the vaccine and are reporting for a female teen are then asked for the number of HPV vaccinations on the shot card. Variable **HPVI\_ANY\_SC** indicates whether there were any HPV vaccinations listed on the shot card, and variable **HPVI\_NUM\_SC** gives the number of HPV vaccinations on the shot card. If there are one or more HPV vaccinations on the shot card, the dates of these vaccinations are requested. The dates of the vaccinations are used in conjunction with the teen's best date of birth to calculate the age of the teen in years at the time of the vaccinations listed on the shot card (**HPVI\_AGE\_SC1 - HPVI\_AGE\_SC8**). If there are no HPV vaccinations on the shot card, the respondent is asked if he or she recalls the teen getting HPV vaccinations that are not on the shot card (**HPVI\_ANY\_REC**), and if so, the respondent is asked for the number of HPV vaccinations not on the shot card (**HPVI\_NUM\_REC**). Variable **HPVI\_NUM\_TOT** stores the total number of HPV vaccines reported by the respondent, both from the shot card and from recall.

Section B respondents (i.e., SHOTCARD=2) that said the teen has received a vaccination of any type (**IMM\_ANY=1**) are asked whether they have heard of HPV (**HPVI\_HEARD**) and whether they have heard of the HPV vaccine (**HPVI\_KNOW**). Respondents who have heard of the vaccine and are reporting for a female teen are then asked whether they recall the teen getting any HPV vaccinations (**HPVI\_ANY\_REC**), and if so, they are asked for the number of HPV vaccinations they recall (**HPVI\_NUM\_REC**).

All respondents reporting for female teens that reported fewer than three HPV vaccinations in total (both from shot card and from recall), are then asked how likely it is that the teen will receive HPV vaccinations in the next twelve months (variable not included on the public-use file). Those responding "Not too likely" or "Not likely at all" are asked the reason the teen won't receive HPV vaccinations in the next twelve months. Variables **HPVI\_REAS\_1-HPVI\_REAS\_3**, **HPVI\_REAS\_5-HPVI\_REAS\_6**, and **HPVI\_REAS\_9-HPVI\_REAS\_28** store the answers to this choose-all-that-apply question and reflect the coding of open-ended responses into the reason categories existing on the questionnaire as well as into newly-created reason categories.

All respondents reporting for a female teen and reporting that the teen has received a vaccination of any type (**IMM\_ANY=1**), regardless of whether they reported the teen has received an HPV vaccination, are then asked whether a doctor or other health care professional has ever recommended that the teen receive HPV vaccinations (**HPVI\_RECOM**).

### **7.2.8. Household-Reported Health Variables**

All respondents are asked whether the selected teen has ever had the chicken pox (**CPOX\_HAD**) and, if so, they are asked the age of the teen in years at the time when the teen had the chicken pox (**CPOX\_AGE**). Those unable to give an exact age are asked to report an age range (**CPOX\_AGER**).

All respondents are then asked the age of the teen at the time of his or her last check-up (**CKUP\_AGE**). If the teen's age at the last check up was 13 years or more, the respondent is asked whether the teen had an 11-12 year old well-child exam (**CKUP\_11\_12**); if the respondent is unable or unwilling to answer this question he or she is asked whether or not the teen's last check-up was more than, exactly, or less than [age of teen - 12] years ago (**CKUP\_LAST**).

All respondents are asked the number of times the teen has seen a health care professional in the last 12 months (**VISITS**); whether the teen has been told by a health professional that he or she has asthma

(**ASTHMA**); whether the teen has ever been told by a health professional that he or she has a lung condition other than asthma, a heart condition, diabetes, a kidney condition, sickle cell anemia or other anemia, or a weakened immune system caused by a chronic illness or by medicines taken for a chronic illness (**RISK\_EVER**); whether the teen currently has any of these conditions (**RISK\_NOW**); and whether any other members of the teen's household currently have any of these conditions (**RISK\_HH**). Finally, the respondent is asked the number of times in the past 12 months the teen has missed school due to illness or injury (**NOSCHOOLR**).

### **7.3. Section 3: Demographic, Socio-Economic, and Other Household/Teen Information**

Section 3 of the public-use data file consists of information collected during the household screening interview and the demographics section of the household main interview. To protect confidentiality, many of these variables have been collapsed, top-coded, or bottom-coded from the original, fully-detailed versions; the variable labels (see the public-use data file codebook) indicate which variables have had such actions taken.

**AGE** is the age of the selected teen in years based on the teen's best date of birth and the screener completion date, and **SEX** gives the gender of the selected teen, with missing values imputed. The language in which the interview was conducted is stored in variable **LANGUAGE**, and **C5R** gives the relationship of the respondent to the selected teen.

**C1R** and **CHILDNM** give the number of people and children, respectively, in the household.

The teen's Hispanic origin indicator, race with three categories, and race/ethnicity with four categories are presented in variables **I\_HISP\_K**, **RACE\_K**, and **RACEETHK**, respectively; for each of these variables, missing values have been imputed. **EDUC\_TR** gives the teen's grade in school at the time of the interview.

The age, education level, and marital status of the mother of the selected teen are stored in variables **AGEGRP\_M\_I**, **EDUC1**, and **MARITAL2 (married vs. not married)**, with missing values imputed.

The categorized total combined income for the teen's family is given by **INCQ298A**; **INCPOV1** gives the family's poverty status (at or above poverty, income > \$75,000; at or above poverty, income <= \$75,000; below poverty; unknown), and **INCPORAR** gives the ratio of the family's income to the poverty level. Household tenure is given by **RENT\_OWN**.

The number of landline telephone numbers in the household, the number of working cell phones household members have available for personal use, and the number of these cell phones that are usually used by parents or guardians are given by **NUM\_PHONE**, **NUM\_CELLS\_HH**, and **NUM\_CELLS\_PARENTS**, respectively.

Variable **CEN\_REG** gives the census region of the respondent's current residence, and **MOBIL\_I** indicates whether the mother's current state of residence is the same as her state of residence at the time of the teen's birth.

#### **7.4. Section 4: Geographic Variables**

Variables **ESTIAPT09** and **STATE** give the 2009 estimation area and state of residence, respectively, for each teen.

#### **7.5. Section 5: Number of Providers Identified and Consent Variables**

Variable **D7** indicates whether the respondent gave consent to contact the teen's providers. If **D7=1**, then consent was granted; if **D7=2** then consent was explicitly denied; and if **D7** is missing, consent was not granted because the respondent broke off the interview before being explicitly asked for consent.

Variable **D6R** gives the number of providers identified by the respondent. Note that sometimes respondents report erroneous provider counts and sometimes report the same provider more than one time, and D6R does not reflect the cleaning or de-duplication of the initially-reported provider count. Variable **NUM\_PROVR** gives the number of providers identified for teens with consent to contact the providers and reflects the cleaning and de-duplication of the initially-reported provider count. For teens without consent, NUM\_PROVR is set to 0.

## **7.6. Section 6: Number of Responding Providers Variables**

Variable **N\_PRVR** indicates the number of providers returning IHQs with vaccination information for the teen. That is, N\_PRVR is the number of IHQs that were returned for the teen that contain information on the IHQ shot grid.

## **7.7. Section 7: Characteristics of Providers Variables**

This section summarizes the information collected in IHQ questions 6, 7, and 8 across the teen's providers who returned IHQs containing vaccination (i.e., shot grid) data.

**FACILITY** indicates the facility type of the teen's vaccination providers based on responses to IHQ question 6. If all of the teen's providers that returned IHQs containing shot grid data (see Section 6 variable N\_PRVR) reported their facility type to be:

- a federally-qualified health center or a public health department-operated clinic, then FACILITY=1 (all public facilities);
- a hospital, then FACILITY=2 (all hospital facilities);
- a private practice, then FACILITY=3 (all private facilities);
- an STD clinic, school clinic, teen clinic, or other type of facility, then FACILITY=4 (all STD/school/teen clinics or other facilities)

If the responses of providers that returned IHQs containing shot grid data fell into more than one of the above bulleted categories, FACILITY=5 (mixed); otherwise, if at least one of the teen's providers returned an



IHQ containing shot grid data, FACILITY=6 (unknown). If none of the teen's providers returned an IHQ containing shot grid data, FACILITY is set to missing.

**VFC\_ORDER**, based on responses to IHQ question 7, indicates whether the teen's vaccination providers order vaccines from a state or local health department to administer to children. If all of the teen's providers that returned IHQs containing shot grid data (see Section 6 variable N\_PRVR) reported that they order vaccines from a state or local health department to administer to children, then VFC\_ORDER=1 (all providers); if at least one of the teen's providers that returned an IHQ containing shot grid data reported that the practice orders vaccines from a state or local health department to administer to children and the teen's other providers that returned IHQs containing shot grid data reported either that they did not order such vaccines or that they did not know whether or not they did, then VFC\_ORDER=2 (some but possibly or definitely not all providers); if all of the teen's providers that returned IHQs containing shot grid data reported that they do not order vaccines from a state or local health department to administer to children, then VFC\_ORDER=3 (no providers); if none of the conditions for VFC\_ORDER=1, 2, or 3 was met but at least one of the teen's providers returned an IHQ containing shot grid data, VFC\_ORDER=4 (unknown). If none of the teen's providers returned an IHQ containing shot grid data, VFC\_ORDER is set to missing.

**REGISTRY** is based on responses to IHQ question 8 and indicates whether the teen's vaccination providers reported the teen's vaccinations to a community or state registry. If all of the teen's providers that returned IHQs containing shot grid data (see Section 6 variable N\_PRVR) indicated that they reported to a registry, then REGISTRY=1 (all providers); if at least one of the teen's providers that returned an IHQ containing shot grid data indicated that the practice reported to a registry and the teen's other providers that returned IHQs containing shot grid data indicated that they did not report to a registry, that they did not know whether or not they reported to a registry, or that the question is not applicable, then REGISTRY=2 (some but possibly or definitely not all providers); if all of the teen's providers that returned IHQs containing shot grid data indicated that they did not report to a registry or that the question is not applicable, then

REGISTRY=3 (no providers); if none of the conditions for REGISTRY=1, 2, or 3 was met but at least one of the teen's providers returned an IHQ containing shot grid data, REGISTRY=4 (unknown). If none of the teen's providers returned an IHQ containing shot grid data, REGISTRY is set to missing.

## **7.8. Section 8: Provider-Reported Up-To-Date Vaccination Variables**

This section contains vaccination count and up-to-date variables based on the teen's synthesized provider-reported vaccination history. To facilitate data processing and to accommodate the large and continually growing number of vaccination types covered by the NIS-Teen, the provider-reported vaccination data are organized around the concept of vaccine categories and vaccine types within vaccine category. The vaccine categories correspond to the sections of the IHQ shot grid, and the vaccine types correspond to the type boxes on the IHQ shot grid. (For each vaccine category, an "unknown" vaccine type is created for vaccinations that are reported without a type box being checked. Also, a few vaccine types, such as Measles/Mumps, arise through the backcoding of shots initially reported in the "other" section of the IHQ shot grid.) Table 3 shows the vaccine categories and types for the 2009 NIS-Teen. Note that a single vaccination can fall into more than one vaccine category; for example, an MMR-Varicella vaccination is part of both the Measles-containing and Varicella-containing vaccine categories.

For each vaccine category, Section 8 of the public-use data file contains a variable named **P\_NUMYYY** -- where "YYY" is the vaccine category abbreviation given in Table 3 -- that stores the number of vaccinations in that vaccine category in the teen's synthesized provider-reported vaccination history. For each vaccine category and type combination, Section 8 also contains a variable named **P\_NUMYYY\_TT** -- where "YYY" is the vaccine category abbreviation and "TT" is the vaccine type code given in Table 3 -- that stores the number of vaccinations in that vaccine category of that vaccine type in the teen's synthesized provider-reported vaccination history.

For each P\_NUMYYY and P\_NUMYYY\_TT variable described above, there are corresponding variables of the form **P\_N13YYY** and **P\_N13YYY\_TT** that count only vaccinations that the teen received prior to age 13 years.

This section of the public-use data file also contains up-to-date indicators for a variety of recommended vaccines and vaccine series. These variables' names begin with "**P\_UTD**"; the variable labels indicate what is needed to be considered up-to-date for each variable, and the "Notes" field in the code book shows the vaccine type codes (see Table 3) being included when determining whether the teen is up-to-date. For each "P\_UTD" variable there is a corresponding variable whose name begins with "**P\_U13**" that indicates whether the teen was up-to-date for the particular vaccine or vaccine series by age 13 years.

Note that it is possible that the administration of the NIS-Teen interview itself prompts some respondents to vaccinate their teens following the interview; to ensure that the vaccination rate estimates aren't artificially boosted because of this, the "P\_NUM", "P\_N13", "P\_UTD", and "P\_U13" variables in this section of the public-use data file count only vaccinations received before the date the household interview was completed.

Finally, this section of the public-use data file contains variable **VRC\_HIST**, which indicates whether the household respondent or any of the providers reported that the teen has had a history of chicken pox disease.

**Table 3: Vaccine Categories and Vaccine Types, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| Vaccine Category Abbreviation | Vaccine Category Description                | Vaccine Type Code | Vaccine Type Description         |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| TDP                           | Td/Tdap-containing, given after age 6 years | 11                | Td                               |
|                               |   | 14                | Tdap                             |
|                               |   | 15                | Td/Tdap-containing, unknown type |
| HEPB                          | Hepatitis B-containing                      | 61                | 0.5 ml Recombivax                |
|                               |   | 62                | 1.0 ml Recombivax                |

**Table 3: Vaccine Categories and Vaccine Types, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| Vaccine Category Abbreviation | Vaccine Category Description  | Vaccine Type Code | Vaccine Type Description               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|
|                               |                               | 63                | Engerix                                |
|                               |                               | 64                | Hepatitis B-only, unknown type         |
|                               |                               | 43                | HepB-Hib                               |
|                               |                               | HB                | Hepatitis B-containing, unknown type   |
| FLU                           | Seasonal influenza-containing | FZ                | Fluzone                                |
|                               |                               | FV                | Fluvirin                               |
|                               |                               | FN                | Injected influenza, other/unknown type |
|                               |                               | FM                | Flumist                                |
|                               |                               | FL                | Influenza-containing, unknown type     |
| MCV                           | Measles-containing            | 30                | MMR-only                               |
|                               |                               | 31                | Measles-only                           |
|                               |                               | 32                | Measles-Mumps (through backcoding)     |
|                               |                               | 33                | Measles-Rubella (through backcoding)   |
|                               |                               | VM                | MMR-Varicella                          |
|                               |                               | MM                | Measles-containing, unknown type       |
| VRC                           | Varicella-containing          | VO                | Varicella-only                         |
|                               |                               | VM                | MMR-Varicella                          |
|                               |                               | VA                | Varicella-containing, unknown type     |
| HEPA                          | Hepatitis A-containing        | HO                | HepA-only (Havrix or Vaqta)            |
|                               |                               | HA                | HepA-containing, unknown type          |
| PPS                           | Pneumococcal Polysaccharide   | -                 | -                                      |
| MEN                           | Meningococcal-containing      | 80                | MCV4 (Menactra)                        |
|                               |                               | 81                | MPSV4 (Menomune)                       |
|                               |                               | 82                | Meningococcal-containing, unknown type |
| HPV                           | Human Papillomavirus          | -                 | Gardasil or Cervarix                   |

## 7.9. Section 9: Provider-Reported Age-At-Vaccination Variables

This section contains variables storing the teen's age in years at each vaccination in the synthesized provider-reported vaccination history, along with the vaccine types of those vaccinations.

For each vaccine category, variables **YYY\_AGE1** - **YYY\_AGE9** store the age in years of the teen when the vaccination was administered for up to nine vaccinations in the child's synthesized provider-reported vaccination history, where "YYY" is the vaccine category abbreviation given in Table 3. For vaccine categories that contain multiple vaccine types, variables **XYYTY1** - **XYYTY9** give the corresponding vaccine type code (see Table 3).

For synthesized provider-reported influenza vaccinations, in addition to **FLU\_AGE1** - **FLU\_AGE9** which give the age of the teen in years at the time of the vaccinations, variables **FLU\_MONTH1** - **FLU\_MONTH9** and **FLU\_YEAR1** - **FLU\_YEAR9** give the month and year for each vaccination, allowing users to assign a teen's influenza vaccinations to a particular Flu season.

Unlike the vaccination count and up-to-date variables in Section 8 of the public-use data file, the variables in Section 9 include vaccinations given both before and after the household interview was completed. If desired, users can limit the Section 9 variables to only those before the household interview date by examining the corresponding Section 8 "P\_NUM" variable and limiting the analysis of the Section 9 variables to only the first *n* variables, where *n* is equal to the number of vaccinations in the vaccine category before the household interview date as indicated by the corresponding "P\_NUM" variable.

## 7.10. Section 10: Health Insurance Module Variables

The Health Insurance Module (HIM) gathers information on the health insurance coverage of the selected teen. Seven variables containing HIM data are included in the NIS-Teen public-use data file:

- **TIS\_INS\_1**: "Is the teen covered by health insurance provided through employer or union?";

- **TIS\_INS\_2:** “Is the teen covered by any MEDICAID plan?”;
- **TIS\_INS\_3:** “Is the teen covered by S-CHIP?”;
- **TIS\_INS\_3A:** “Is the teen covered by any MEDICAID plan or S-CHIP?”;
- **TIS\_INS\_4\_5:** “Is the teen covered by Indian Health Service, Military Health Care, TRICARE, CHAMPUS, or CHAMP-VA?”;
- **TIS\_INS\_6:** “Is the teen covered by any other health insurance or health care plan?”; and
- **TIS\_INS\_11:** “Since age 11, was there anytime when the teen was not covered by health insurance?”

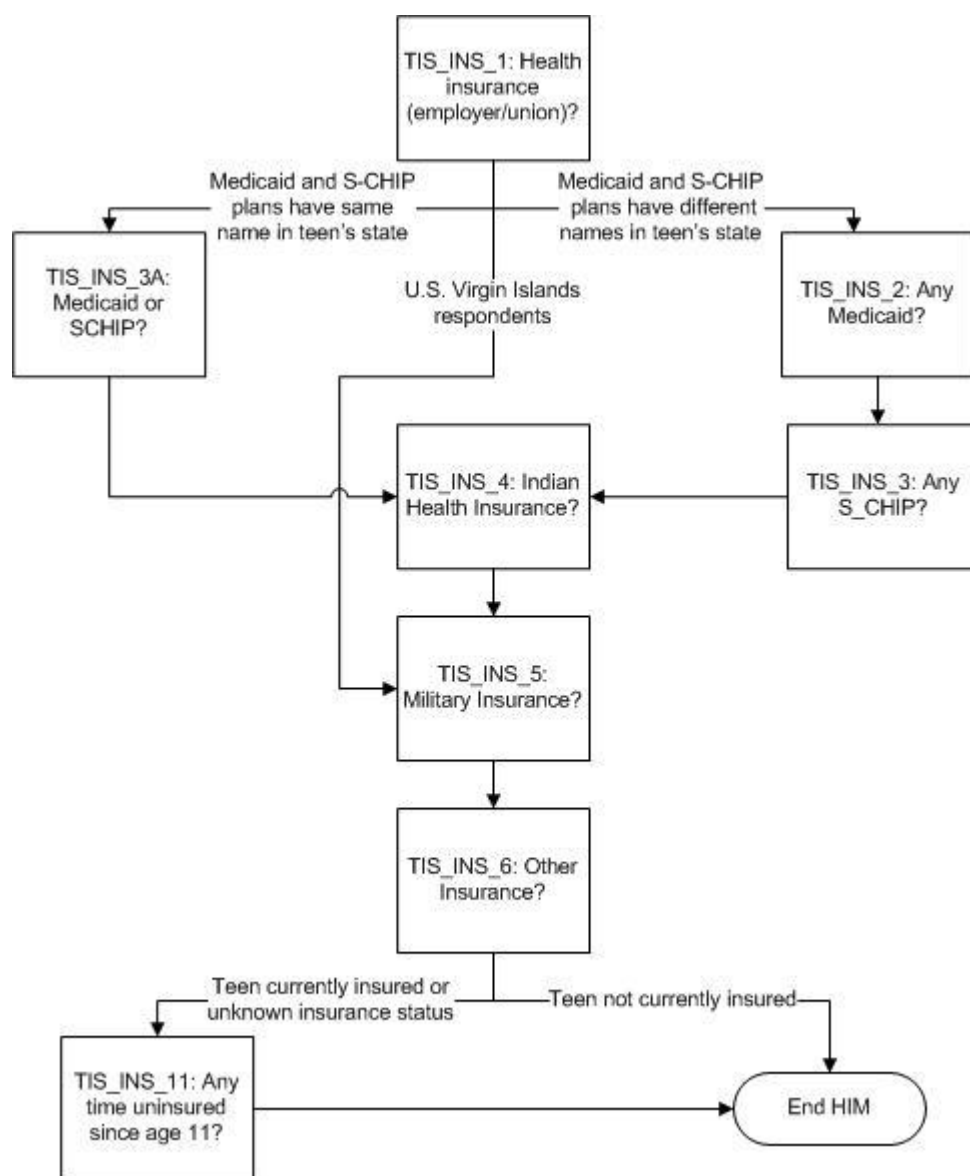
Note that TIS\_INS\_4\_5 combines the responses at questions TIS\_INS\_4 and TIS\_INS\_5. Each variable has “Yes”, “No”, “Don’t Know”, and “Refused” as response options. Also, users will encounter blanks or missing values in each variable. There are several reasons for the missingness. First, in order to reach the HIM section, the respondent must first finish Section D. Since the NIS-Teen public-use data file contains records for all respondents completing the demographics section, and because some of these demographics section respondents did not complete Section D, some records are for respondents who did not reach the HIM. Second, there is a possibility that the respondent began the HIM but broke off the interview before finishing. Finally, there are skip patterns in the module. That is, depending on the respondent's answers to previous questions, certain questions may be skipped. Figure 1 illustrates the flow of questions for the eight variables included in the NIS-Teen public-use data file.

The first question (TIS\_INS\_1) was asked of all respondents who reached the HIM. If the name of the Medicaid and S-CHIP programs were the same in the teen's state, the respondent skipped to TIS\_INS\_3A; if the names of the Medicaid and S-CHIP programs were different in the teen's state, the respondent was instead asked questions TIS\_INS\_2 and TIS\_INS\_3. **(Note that U.S. Virgin Islands respondents were not asked about Medicaid and S-CHIP; such cases skipped TIS\_INS\_2, TIS\_INS\_3, and TIS\_INS\_3A.)** Questions TIS\_INS\_4, TIS\_INS\_5, and TIS\_INS\_6 were asked of all U.S. proper HIM respondents. **(U.S. Virgin Islands respondents were not asked about Indian Health Insurance at TIS\_INS\_4.)** Based on the respondent's answers to previous HIM questions (some of which are not

included in the public-use file), if it was determined that the teen currently had health insurance or if the teen's insurance status was unknown, the respondent was asked if the teen was ever uninsured at question TIS\_INS\_11.

**VFC\_I** indicates whether the teen is eligible for the Vaccines for Children (VFC) program. The VFC program is a federally-funded program that provides vaccines at no cost to children who might not otherwise be vaccinated because of inability to pay. A teen on the public-use data file is considered to be VFC-eligible if he or she is on Medicaid, uninsured, American Indian or Alaska Native, or both underinsured and attending a Federally-Qualified Health Center. (A teen is treated as underinsured if he or she is covered by private insurance that does not provide coverage of vaccines.) **VFC\_I** is derived based on imputed versions of the NIS-Teen HIM variables, imputed race of the teen, imputed provider facility type, and imputed income-to-poverty ratio. (These imputed source variables are not included on the public-use data file.) **VFC\_I** is only valid for teens with adequate provider data who live in the U.S. proper (i.e., **VFC\_I** has been set to missing for teens without adequate provider data and for U.S. Virgin Islands teens).

**Figure 1. Question Flow for the Eight Health Insurance Variables Included in the Public Use File, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**





## 8. Analytic and Reporting Guidelines

Data from the NIS-Teen public-use data file can be used to produce national, state, and estimation area estimates of vaccination coverage rates using the PROVWT weight (**PROVWTVI if U.S. Virgin Islands is to be included**). Information in the data file can also be used to calculate standard errors of the estimated vaccination coverage rates that reflect the complex sample design of the NIS-Teen. The file includes estimation area and state identifiers (ESTIAPT09 and STATE). The sample is stratified by the 62 estimation areas and the estimation area identifier is the key variable for obtaining standard errors for estimation area, state, and national estimates of vaccination coverage rates. Demographic and socioeconomic variables in the file can be used to obtain national vaccination coverage rates for sub-groups of the population. Data users should, however, be aware that estimates for such sub-groups at the state or estimation area level will generally have large standard errors because of small sample sizes. The NCHS standard for precision of sub-group estimates is that the ratio of the standard error to the estimate should be less than or equal to 0.3, and each analytic cell should contain at least 30 respondents.

### 8.1. Use of NIS Sampling Weights

The NIS-Teen public-use data file contains two teen-level weights. The RDDWT variable (**RDDWTVI if U.S. Virgin Islands is to be included**) gives the household weight for each teen. It should be used to form estimates from teens with completed household interviews. This weight reflects the stratified sample design and also adjusts for unit non-response, for the selection of one teen per household, for post-stratification to population control totals, and for the exclusion of non-telephone teens. The weight variable that applies to teens with adequate provider data is PROVWT (**PROVWTVI if U.S. Virgin Islands is to be included**). This weight should be used to form estimates of vaccination coverage using variables from Sections 7, 8, and 9 of the public-use data file (see Section 7 of this user's guide). Each teen with adequate provider data (PDAT = 1) has a positive value for PROVWT/PROVWTVI. The definition of children with adequate provider data includes unvaccinated children (as discussed in Section 2).

The NIS-Teen public-use data file does not contain any provider-level weights. The NIS-Teen does not sample providers directly; rather, they are included in the survey through the teens they vaccinate. A user of the file should not attempt provider-level analyses (e.g., estimate the percentage of providers in the U.S. that are private providers), because the NIS-Teen sample was not designed for that purpose.

## 8.2. Estimation and Analysis

### 8.2.1. Estimating Vaccination Coverage Rates

Vaccination coverage rates are ratio estimators, as described in the statistical literature on methods for complex sample surveys. Because of the adjustment to the sampling weights for provider-phase non-response, statistical analyses require only data from teens with adequate provider data (PDAT = 1), along with their final provider sampling weights (PROVWT/PROVWTVI). To summarize the statistical methodology by which vaccination coverage rates and their standard errors are obtained from these data, let  $Y_{hi}$  be an indicator, for the  $i$ th teen with adequate provider data in the  $h$ th stratum of the NIS-Teen sampling design, equal to 1 if the teen is up-to-date according to the provider data and 0 otherwise. Also, let  $W_{hi}$

denote the value of PROVWT for this teen. Then, letting  $\hat{Y}_h = \sum_{i=1}^{n_h} W_{hi} Y_{hi}$  and  $\hat{T}_h = \sum_{i=1}^{n_h} W_{hi}$ ,

the national estimator of the vaccination coverage rate may be expressed as

$$\hat{\theta} = \frac{\sum_{h=1}^L \hat{Y}_h}{\sum_{h=1}^L \hat{T}_h}$$

where  $L$  denotes the number of strata (the 62 estimation areas), and  $n_h$  denotes the number of sampled teens with adequate provider data in the  $h$ th estimation area.

Letting  $L$  instead denote the number of estimation areas in a state, the above formula can also be used to calculate vaccination coverage rates for states (regardless of whether the state contains only one or more than one estimation area).

### 8.2.2. Estimating Standard Errors of Vaccination Coverage Rates

The Taylor-series method can be used to estimate the sampling variance of vaccination coverage rates for the

U.S., the states, and estimation areas. Letting  $Z_{hi} = \frac{W_{hi}(Y_{hi} - \hat{\theta})}{\sum_{h=1}^L \hat{T}_h}$  and  $\bar{Z}_h = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n_h} Z_{hi}}{n_h}$

yields an estimator of the variance of the estimated vaccination coverage rate,  $\hat{\theta}$ , equal to

$$v(\hat{\theta}) = \sum_{h=1}^L \frac{n_h}{n_h - 1} \sum_{i=1}^{n_h} (Z_{hi} - \bar{Z}_h)^2 .$$

The standard error is the square root of the variance. The estimation of standard errors for estimates of vaccination coverage rates in the NIS-Teen can be implemented in specialized statistical software such as SUDAAN (Research Triangle Institute 2008), SAS (SAS Institute Inc. 2009), R (Lumley 2010), and Stata (Stata Corporation 2009). Appendix C gives several examples of the use of SAS, R, and SUDAAN to estimate vaccination coverage rates and their standard errors for estimation areas and states. For all procedures, the option of with-replacement sampling of primary sampling units within stratum is used, because the sampling fractions for households within an estimation area are all quite small. In these applications the estimation area (ESTIAPT09) is used as the stratum variable and the household/teen identifier (SEQNUMT) as the primary sampling unit identifier. The data file should be sorted first on ESTIAPT09 and then on SEQNUMT within ESTIAPT09 before running the programs for SUDAAN and SAS. **As indicated above, PROVWT is used as the weight variable for analysis excluding the U.S. Virgin Islands; PROVWTVI is used as the weight variable for analysis including the U.S. Virgin Islands.**

## 8.3. Combining Multiple Years of NIS-Teen Data

### 8.3.1. Estimation of Multi-Year Means

With release of the 2009 NIS-Teen public-use data file, two years of NIS-Teen data are now available. The precision of estimates of vaccination coverage for sub-domains (e.g., by race/ethnicity of teen) within estimation areas or states can be improved by combining multiple years of NIS-Teen data. Data users should, however, be aware that estimates from combined years of NIS-Teen data represent an average over multiple years. Although combining multiple years of NIS-Teen data will yield a larger sample size for estimation areas and states, the composition of the population in a geographic area may change over time, making interpretation of the results difficult. Furthermore, if vaccination administration schedules or vaccination coverage changes over time, the estimate of vaccination coverage for the combined time period applies to a hypothetical population that existed at the middle of the time period, making interpretation of the results even more difficult. Given the use of independent RDD samples in the NIS-Teen, it is also possible that a teen could appear in more than one public-use data file.

To estimate a multi-year mean for a given NIS-Teen variable, the weights in each participating file (RDD-phase weights `RDDWT` in 2008-2009; and provider-phase weights `PROVWT` in 2008-2009) should be divided by the number of years being combined. For example, if data for 2008 and 2009 for teens with adequate provider data are to be combined, then the weights in the two files –`PROVWT` in 2008 and 2009 – should be divided by 2 to obtain revised weights, which should be saved as a new variable, say `NEWWT`. It is necessary to use `NEWWT` in the analysis to obtain correct weighted estimates for teens ages 13 to 17 years. Furthermore, the teen ID numbers (`SEQNUMT`) in the files are unique only within a year, not across years. It is important for the user to create revised, unique ID numbers when combining data from multiple years.

The following SAS code can be used:

```
YRSEQT = 1 * (YEAR || SEQNUMT);
```

YEAR is the 4-digit year variable for the NIS-Teen data year (e.g., 2008).

To produce valid estimates of sampling variability and valid confidence intervals for multi-year coverage rates and other multi-year means, it is necessary to use specialized software such as SAS or SUDAAN.

There is an important complication for variance estimation when combining multiple years, because some estimation areas are removed and other new areas are added each year (see Section 2 above for more information about rotating estimation areas). The variance strata for 2008-2009 are defined by the variables ESTIAPT08 and ESTIAPT09, respectively. The variables ESTIAPT08 and ESTIAPT09 define mutually exclusive and exhaustive geographic areas. However, they are not exactly the same areas. For example, Marion County, IN was not a separate estimation area in 2008 but is in 2009. Other areas, such as New York City and Rest of New York, are strata in all years.

To make inferences concerning multi-year means, the user must take two actions. First, he/she must define and save a new stratum variable with a common name for all years included in the analysis. Second, he/she must define a common set of estimation domains that can be supported by each of the files included in the multi-year analysis. To take these actions, the user should follow the following seven-step procedure (or its equivalent):

- i. Compute and save the new, common variance-stratum variable for each year participating in the analysis. The variable should be defined by the equation
$$\begin{aligned}\text{STRATUMV} &= \text{ESTIAPT08} && , \text{ for children in the 2008 public-use data file} \\ &= \text{ESTIAPT09} && , \text{ for children in the 2009 public-use data file}\end{aligned}$$
- ii. Compute and save the new, common weight variable, NEWWT, as instructed above for each year participating in the analysis.
- iii. Compute and save the new, unique teen identification numbers, YRSEQT, as instructed above for each year participating in the analysis.

- iv. Compute and save a variable defining the common estimation domains to be studied for each year participating in the analysis. For example, one could use the LCDIAP (Least Common Denominator Estimation Area) variable set forth in Table 4 or states as geographic domains.
- v. Merge the multiple files into one consolidated file in a format compatible with the specialized software to be used.
- vi. Sort the consolidated file by YEAR, STRATUMV, and YRSEQT.
- vii. Run the specialized software on the consolidated file, computing estimates, variance estimates, and confidence intervals. For SUDAAN users, sampling levels or stages may be specified by the statement

NEST YEAR STRATUMV YRSEQT / PSULEV = 3;

the specification of weights by

WEIGHT NEWWT;

and the specification of estimation domains, for example, by the two statements

CLASS YEAR LCDIAP STATE;  
TABLES LCDIAP;

or

CLASS YEAR LCDIAP STATE;  
TABLES STATE;

### **8.3.2. Estimation of Multi-Year Contrasts**

Considerations similar to those for multi-year means arise in the estimation of contrasts between NIS-Teen years. For example, a typical contrast of interest would be the difference between the immunization coverage parameters in 2008 and in 2009.

To make inferences concerning a multi-year contrast, the user will need to work with the original weights reported on the files and store them in a common variable. One must not divide the original weights by the number of years included in the contrast. For the example, one may define the new, common weight variable as

NEWWT2 = PROVWT , if the child is in the 2008 PUF  
= PROVWT , if the child is in the 2009 PUF.

The user should follow the seven-step procedure set forth in the section on multi-year means, using NEWWT2 in lieu of NEWWT. In SUDAAN, the user should also specify the contrast of interest through use of a CONTRAST statement or an appropriate regression model. For example, to compare the Measles-containing vaccine up-to-date estimate from 2008 to the 2009 estimate, SUDAAN users can use the following WEIGHT, VAR, and CONTRAST statements:

```
WEIGHT NEWWT2;  
VAR P_UTDMCV;  
CONTRAST YEAR = (-1 1);
```

**Table 4: Cross-Walk Between ESTIAPT08, ESTIAPT09, and Least Common Denominator Estimation Area (LCDIAP), National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| LCDIAP | Area Name             | ESTIAPT08<br>(2008) | ESTIAPT09<br>(2009) |
|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 20     | Alabama               | 20                  | 20                  |
| 74     | Alaska                | 74                  | 74                  |
| 66     | Arizona               | 66                  | 66                  |
| 46     | Arkansas              | 46                  | 46                  |
|        | California            |                     |                     |
| 68     | CA-Los Angeles County | 68                  | 69                  |
| 68     | CA-Rest of State      | 68                  | 68                  |
| 60     | Colorado              | 60                  | 60                  |
| 1      | Connecticut           | 1                   | 1                   |
| 13     | Delaware              | 13                  | 13                  |
| 12     | District of Columbia  | 12                  | 12                  |
| 22     | Florida               | 22                  | 22                  |
| 25     | Georgia               | 25                  | 25                  |
| 72     | Hawaii                | 72                  | 72                  |
| 75     | Idaho                 | 75                  | 75                  |
|        | Illinois              |                     |                     |
| 35     | IL-City of Chicago    | 35                  | 35                  |
| 34     | IL-Rest of State      | 34                  | 34                  |
|        | Indiana               |                     |                     |
| 36     | IN-Lake County        | 36                  | 96                  |
| 36     | IN-Marion County      | 36                  | 37                  |
| 36     | IN-Rest of State      | 36                  | 36                  |
| 56     | Iowa                  | 56                  | 56                  |
| 57     | Kansas                | 57                  | 57                  |
| 27     | Kentucky              | 27                  | 27                  |
| 47     | Louisiana             | 47                  | 47                  |
| 4      | Maine                 | 4                   | 4                   |
| 14     | Maryland              | 14                  | 14                  |
| 2      | Massachusetts         | 2                   | 2                   |
| 38     | Michigan              | 38                  | 38                  |
| 40     | Minnesota             | 40                  | 40                  |
| 28     | Mississippi           | 28                  | 28                  |
| 58     | Missouri              | 58                  | 58                  |



**Table 4: Cross-Walk Between ESTIAPT08, ESTIAPT09, and Least Common Denominator Estimation Area (LCDIAP), National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| LCDIAP | Area Name              | ESTIAPT08<br>(2008) | ESTIAPT09<br>(2009) |
|--------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 61     | Montana                | 61                  | 61                  |
| 59     | Nebraska               | 59                  | 59                  |
| 73     | Nevada                 | 73                  | 73                  |
| 5      | New Hampshire          | 5                   | 5                   |
| 8      | New Jersey             | 8                   | 8                   |
| 49     | New Mexico             | 49                  | 49                  |
|        | New York               |                     |                     |
| 11     | NY-City of New York    | 11                  | 11                  |
| 10     | NY-Rest of State       | 10                  | 10                  |
| 29     | North Carolina         | 29                  | 29                  |
| 62     | North Dakota           | 62                  | 62                  |
| 41     | Ohio                   | 41                  | 41                  |
| 50     | Oklahoma               | 50                  | 50                  |
| 76     | Oregon                 | 76                  | 76                  |
|        | Pennsylvania           |                     |                     |
| 17     | PA-Philadelphia County | 17                  | 17                  |
| 16     | PA-Rest of State       | 16                  | 16                  |
| 6      | Rhode Island           | 6                   | 6                   |
| 30     | South Carolina         | 30                  | 30                  |
| 63     | South Dakota           | 63                  | 63                  |
| 31     | Tennessee              | 31                  | 31                  |
|        | Texas                  |                     |                     |
| 55     | TX-Bexar County        | 55                  | 55                  |
| 54     | TX-City of Houston     | 54                  | 54                  |
| 51     | TX-Dallas County       | 51                  | 52                  |
| 51     | TX-El Paso County      | 51                  | 53                  |
| 51     | TX-Rest of State       | 51                  | 51                  |
| 64     | Utah                   | 64                  | 64                  |
| 7      | Vermont                | 7                   | 7                   |
| 18     | Virginia               | 18                  | 18                  |
| 77     | Washington             | 77                  | 77                  |
| 19     | West Virginia          | 19                  | 19                  |
| 44     | Wisconsin              | 44                  | 44                  |
| 65     | Wyoming                | 65                  | 65                  |
| -      | U.S. Virgin Islands    | -                   | 95                  |

## 9. Summary Tables

Appendix E contains seven tables. Appendix Table E.1 lists the 62 estimation areas for the 2009 NIS-Teen by state. For the U.S. and for each state and estimation area, it provides the estimated population total of teens 13 to 17 years of age in 2009 and (from 2009 NIS-Teen data collection) number of teens with completed household interviews and number of teens with adequate provider data.

Appendix Tables E.2 through E.5 summarize pairs of variables: age of teen by maternal education (Appendix Table E.2), age of teen by family poverty status (Appendix Table E.3), race/ethnicity of teen by family poverty status (Appendix Table E.4), age of teen by race/ethnicity of teen (Appendix Table E.5), and age of teen by gender of teen (Appendix Table E.6). Each of these tables gives the unweighted and weighted counts of teens for whom the household interview was completed and the unweighted and weighted counts of teens with adequate provider data.

Appendix Table E.7 presents unweighted counts of teens by shot card use by presence of adequate provider data.

Appendix Tables E.8 and E.9 present estimates of vaccination coverage and 95-percent confidence intervals obtained from SAS. The data user should obtain the same estimates from the 2009 public-use data file.

Appendix G contains two tables and two time-series charts. Table G.1 and Figure G.1 show key components of the NIS-Teen response rates and the overall CASRO response rates by year of the survey. Table G.2 and Figure G.2 show vaccination coverage rates since 2006.

## 10. Limitations

The findings in this report are subject to at least three limitations. First, because NIS-Teen is a telephone survey, results are weighted to be representative of all children aged 13-17 years. Although statistical adjustments were made to account for nonresponse and households without landline telephones, some bias might remain. Second, underestimates of vaccination coverage might have resulted from the exclusive use of provider-reported vaccination histories because completeness of these records is unknown. Finally, although national estimates of vaccination coverage are precise, estimates for state and local areas should be interpreted with caution because their sample sizes are smaller and their confidence intervals generally are wider than those for national estimates.

## 11. Citations for NIS-Teen Data

In publications please acknowledge the original data source. The citation for the 2009 NIS-Teen public-use data file is:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS). National Center for Health Statistics. The 2009 National Immunization Survey - Teen, Hyattsville, MD: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2010.

Information about the NIS-Teen is located at [http://www.cdc.gov/nis/about\\_nis.htm#nis\\_teen](http://www.cdc.gov/nis/about_nis.htm#nis_teen).

The NIS-Teen public-use data file is located at [http://www.cdc.gov/nis/data\\_files\\_teen.htm](http://www.cdc.gov/nis/data_files_teen.htm).

Please place the acronym “NIS-Teen” in the titles, keywords, or abstracts of journal articles and other publications in order to facilitate retrieval of such materials in bibliographic searches.

### 11.1. Publications Using Past and Current NIS-Teen Data

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. National vaccination coverage among adolescents aged 13-17 years – United States, 2006. MMWR 2007;56:885-8. Available at: <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5634a3.htm>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Vaccination coverage among adolescents aged 13-17 years-United States, 2007. MMWR. 2008;57(40):1100-1103. Available at: <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5740a2.htm>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. National, state, and local area vaccination coverage among adolescents aged 13-17 years - United States, 2008. MMWR 2009;58(36):997-1001. Available at: <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5836a2.htm>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. National, State, and Local Area Vaccination Coverage among Adolescents Aged 13-17 years – United States, 2009. MMWR 2010; 59 (32):1018-1023. Available at: <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5932a3.htm>

Jain N, Hennessey K. Hepatitis B Vaccination Coverage among U.S. Adolescents, National Immunization Survey–Teen, 2006. Journal of Adolescent Health 2009;44:561-7 (Epub Dec 23 2008).

Jain N, Singleton JA, Montgomery M, Skalland B. Determining accurate vaccination coverage rates for adolescents: an overview of the methodology used in the National Immunization Survey-Teen 2006. Public Health Reports 2009;124:642-51.

Jain N, Stokley S, Cohn A. Receipt of Tetanus-Containing Vaccinations among Adolescents Aged 13-17 Years in the United States: National Immunization Survey-Teen, 2007. *Clinical Therapeutics*. 2010; 32(8):1468-1478.

Khare M, Montgomery M, Wouhib A, Singleton JA. Assessment of Bias in the National Immunization Survey-Teen: Benchmarking to the National Health Interview Survey, 2009, Presented at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Statistical Symposium, Atlanta, GA

Lu PJ, Jain N, Cohn AC. Meningococcal conjugate vaccination among adolescents aged 13-17 years, United States, 2007. *Vaccine*. 2010. 28(11):2350-2355.

Montgomery M, Jain N, Singleton JA, Khare M. Assessment of Bias in the National Immunization Survey-Teen: Benchmarking to the National Health Interview Survey, 2008, Presented at the American Association for Public Opinion Research Annual Conference. Miami, FL

Smith PJ, Lindley MC, Shefer A, Rodewald LE. Underinsurance and Adolescent Immunization Delivery in the U.S. *Pediatrics*. 2009;124(S5):S515-21.

## 12. References

The American Association for Public Opinion Research (2009). *Standard Definitions: Final Dispositions of Case Codes and Outcome Rates for Surveys*.

Bartlett, D.L., Ezzati-Rice, T.M., Stokley, S. and Zhao, Z (2001). Comparison of NIS and NHIS/NIPRCS Vaccination Coverage Estimates. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*, Vol. 20, Issue 2, pp. 25-27

Blumberg, S.J. and Luke, J.V. (2010). Wireless substitution: Early release of estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, July-December 2009. National Center for Health Statistics.  
(<http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/nhis/earlyrelease/wireless201005.htm>)

Brick, J.M. and Kalton, G. (1996). Handling missing data in survey research. *Statistical Methods in Medical Research*, 5:215–238.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (1994). Reported vaccine-preventable diseases - United States, 1993, and the Childhood Immunization Initiative. *MMWR*, 43:57-60.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (2002). *National Immunization Survey: Guide to Quality Control Procedures*. <http://www.cdc.gov/nis/pdfs/qcman.pdf>.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (2010). Recommended Immunization Schedules for Persons Aged 0-18 Years—United States, 2010. *MMWR*, 58(51 & 52).

Copeland, K.R., Khare, M., Ganesh, N., Zhao, Z., and Wouhib, A. (2009). An Evaluation of Sample Weighting in an RDD Survey with Multiple Population Controls. Presented at the Joint Statistical Meetings, Section on Survey Research Methods, American Statistical Association.

Coronado, V.G., Maes, E.F., Rodewald, L.E., Chu, S., Battaglia, M.P., Hoaglin, D.C., Merced, N.L., Yusuf, H., Cordero, J.F., and Orenstein, W.A. (2000). Risk factors for underimmunization among 19-35 month-old children in the United States: National Immunization Survey, July 1996-June 1998. Unpublished manuscript, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta.

Council of American Survey Research Organizations (1982). On the Definition of Response Rates: A Special Report of the CASRO Task Force on Completion Rates. Council of American Survey Research Organizations.

Deming, W.E. (1943). *Statistical Adjustment of Data*. New York: Wiley.

Ezzati-Rice, T.M., Zell, E.R., Battaglia, M.P., Ching, P.L.Y.H., and Wright, R.A. (1995). The design of the National Immunization Survey. *1995 Proceedings of the Section on Survey Research Methods*, Alexandria, VA: American Statistical Association, pp. 668-672.

Ford, B.L. (1983). An overview of hot-deck procedures, in: *Incomplete data in sample surveys*, Madow W. G., Olkin I., Rubin D. B. (Eds.), Academic Press, New York, pp. 185-207.

Jain, N., Singleton, J., Montgomery, M., Skalland, B. (2009). Determining Accurate Vaccination Coverage Rates for Adolescents: The National Immunization Survey-Teen 2006. *Public Health Reports*. 124 (5): 642-651.

Khare, M., Battaglia, M.P., Huggins, V.J., Stokley, S., Hoaglin, D.C., Wright, R.A., and Rodén, A.-S. (2000). Accuracy of vaccination dates reported by immunization providers in the National Immunization Survey.

2000 *Proceedings of the Section on Survey Research Methods*. Alexandria, VA: American Statistical Association, pp. 665-670.

Khare, M., Battaglia, M.P., Stokley, S., Wright, R.A., and Huggins, V.J. (2001). Quality of immunization histories reported in the National Immunization Survey. *Proceedings of the International Conference on Quality in Official Statistics* (CD-ROM). Stockholm: Statistics Sweden.

Lepkowski, J.M. (1988). Telephone sampling methods in the United States. *Telephone Survey Methodology*. Edited by Groves, R.M., Biemer, P.P., Lyberg, L.E., Massey, J.T., Nicholls, W.L., and Waksberg, J. New York: John Wiley & Sons, pp. 73-98.

Lumley, T. (2010). Survey Analysis in R. <http://faculty.washington.edu/tlumley/survey/>

Molinari, N.A., Singleton, J., Khare, M., Smith, P., Wolter, K., Skalland, B., Montgomery, R., Chowdhury, S., Barron, M., Santos, K., and Copeland, K. (2008). The Distribution of Total Error in a Health Survey: A Progress Update. Presented at the International Total Survey Error Workshop.

National Center for Health Statistics (1999). *National Health Interview Survey: Research for the 1995-2004 Redesign*. Vital and Health Statistics, Series 2, No. 126 (DHHS publication no. (PHS) 99-1326). Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics.

National Center for Health Statistics. (2010). *National Immunization Survey - Teen 2009 Public-Use Data File: Documentation, Code Book and Frequencies*. Hyattsville, MD.

NORC (2009). *The National Immunization Survey (NIS): 2008 Annual Methodology Report*. Chicago, IL: National Opinion Research Center at the University of Chicago.

Research Triangle Institute (2008). *SUDAAN Language Manual, Release 9.0*. Research Triangle Park, NC: Research Triangle Institute.

Rosenbaum, P.R. (1987). Model-based direct adjustment. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 82:387-394.

Rosenbaum, P.R. and Rubin, D.B. (1983). The central role of the propensity score in observational studies for causal effects. *Biometrika*, 70:41-55.

Rosenbaum, P.R. and Rubin, D.B. (1984). Reducing bias in observational studies using subclassification on the propensity score. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 79:516-534.

SAS Institute Inc. (2009). *SAS/STAT 9.2 User's Guide, Second Edition*. Cary, NC: SAS Institute Inc.

Smith, P.J., Battaglia, M.P., Huggins, V.J., Hoaglin, D.C., Rodén, A.-S., Khare, M., Ezzati-Rice, T.M., and Wright, R.A. (2001a). Overview of the sampling design and statistical methods used in the National Immunization Survey. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*, 20(4S):17-24.

Smith, P.J., Rao, J.N.K., Battaglia, M.P., Ezzati-Rice, T.M., Daniels, D., and Khare, M. (2001b). *Compensating for Provider Non-response Using Response Propensities to Form Adjustment Cells: The National Immunization Survey*. Vital and Health Statistics, Series 2, No. 133 (DHHS publication no. (PHS) 2001-1333). Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics.

Smith, P.J., Hoaglin, D.C., Battaglia, M.P., Khare, M., and Barker, L.E. (2005). *Statistical Methodology of the National Immunization Survey: 1994-2002*. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(138).

StataCorp (2009). *Stata Statistical Software: Release 9*. College Station, TX: StataCorp LP.

Wall, T.P., Kochanek, K.M., Fitti, J.E., and Zell, E.R. (1995). The use of real time translation services in RDD telephone surveys. Presented at the 1995 Conference of the American Association for Public Opinion Research, Fort Lauderdale, FL.

Zell, E.R., Ezzati-Rice, T.M., Battaglia, M.P., and Wright, R.A. (2000). National Immunization Survey: The methodology of a vaccination surveillance system. *Public Health Reports*, 115(1):65-77.



# Appendix A

## Glossary of Abbreviations and Terms

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 1:3:2:1   | The series of 1 or more Td/Tdap vaccinations, 3 or more Hep B vaccinations (or 2 or more Hep B 1.0 ml Recombivax vaccinations), 2 or more MMR vaccinations, and 1 or more VRC vaccinations (or a history of chicken pox disease)                             |
| 1:3:2:1:2 | The series of 1 or more Td/Tdap vaccinations, 3 or more Hep B vaccinations (or 2 or more Hep B 1.0 ml Recombivax vaccinations), 2 or more MMR vaccinations, 1 or more MEN vaccinations, and 2 or more VRC vaccinations (or a history of chicken pox disease) |
| AAPOR     | American Association for Public Opinion Research   |
| ACS       | American Community Survey  |
| CASRO     | Council of American Survey Research Organizations  |
| CATI      | Computer-assisted telephone interviewing   |
| CDC       | Centers for Disease Control and Prevention   |
| CII       | Childhood Immunization Initiative  |
| CPS       | Current Population Survey  |
| DHHS      | U.S. Department of Health and Human Services   |
| DOB       | Date of birth  |
| FLU       | Seasonal influenza vaccine   |
| Hep A     | Hepatitis A vaccine  |
| Hep B     | Hepatitis B vaccine  |
| HIM       | Health insurance module  |
| HPV       | Human papillomavirus vaccine   |
| IAP       | Immunization Action Plan   |
| IHQ       | Immunization history questionnaire   |
| MCV       | Measles-containing vaccine   |
| MEN       | Meningococcal vaccine  |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| MMR      | Measles, mumps, and rubella vaccine                       |
| MSA      | Metropolitan Statistical Area                             |
| NCHS     | National Center for Health Statistics                     |
| NCIRD    | National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases |
| NIPRCS   | National Immunization Provider Record Check Study         |
| NIS      | National Immunization Survey                              |
| NIS-Teen | National Immunization Survey - Teen                       |
| NHIS     | National Health Interview Survey                          |
| NIP      | National Immunization Program                             |
| PPS      | Pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine                       |
| PRC      | Provider Record Check Study                               |
| PUF      | Public-use file   |
| PUMS     | Public-Use Microdata Sample                               |
| RDD      | Random digit dialing                                      |
| SC       | Shot card   |
| Td       | Tetanus and diphtheria vaccine                            |
| Tdap     | Tetanus, diphtheria, and acellular pertussis vaccine      |
| UTD      | Up-to-date  |
| VFC      | Vaccines for Children program                             |
| VRC      | Varicella vaccine   |

## Appendix B

### Summary Statistics for Sampling Weights by Estimation Area

**Table B.1: Distribution of Sampling Weights for Teens with Completed Household Interviews, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| State/Estimation Area | n      | Sum           | Minimum | Maximum   | Mean     | Coefficient of Variation (%) |
|-----------------------|--------|---------------|---------|-----------|----------|------------------------------|
| Total U.S.*           | 34,976 | 20,877,591.76 | 4.06    | 18,779.54 | 596.91   | 137.79                       |
| Alabama               | 547    | 319,470.22    | 120.40  | 2,644.25  | 584.04   | 58.05                        |
| Alaska                | 448    | 51,616.53     | 30.92   | 400.03    | 115.22   | 50.25                        |
| Arizona               | 692    | 449,859.36    | 114.32  | 2,971.16  | 650.09   | 65.55                        |
| Arkansas              | 628    | 193,741.07    | 61.24   | 1,417.57  | 308.50   | 64.94                        |
| California            | 978    | 2,665,817.87  | 35.60   | 18,779.54 | 2,725.79 | 83.53                        |
| CA-Los Angeles County | 510    | 750,100.83    | 238.94  | 6,573.87  | 1,470.79 | 55.66                        |
| CA-Rest of State      | 468    | 1,915,717.04  | 35.60   | 18,779.54 | 4,093.41 | 62.39                        |
| Colorado              | 721    | 323,246.89    | 62.15   | 2,096.68  | 448.33   | 78.02                        |
| Connecticut           | 551    | 242,689.78    | 65.82   | 2,220.96  | 440.45   | 69.66                        |
| Delaware              | 604    | 58,209.06     | 18.65   | 433.87    | 96.37    | 67.89                        |
| District of Columbia  | 759    | 30,625.73     | 4.06    | 218.54    | 40.35    | 71.31                        |
| Florida               | 745    | 1,137,221.90  | 20.94   | 7,122.02  | 1,526.47 | 66.28                        |
| Georgia               | 643    | 689,155.99    | 181.82  | 5,235.44  | 1,071.78 | 70.70                        |
| Hawaii                | 449    | 78,650.40     | 45.30   | 684.98    | 175.17   | 50.57                        |
| Idaho                 | 411    | 110,747.65    | 59.43   | 975.77    | 269.46   | 53.55                        |
| Illinois              | 1,443  | 898,696.30    | 27.47   | 4,710.45  | 622.80   | 105.34                       |
| IL-City of Chicago    | 775    | 181,191.34    | 27.47   | 1,109.44  | 233.80   | 70.52                        |
| IL-Rest of State      | 668    | 717,504.96    | 38.41   | 4,710.45  | 1,074.11 | 67.08                        |
| Indiana               | 1,550  | 446,000.21    | 11.51   | 3,028.71  | 287.74   | 134.05                       |
| IN-Lake County        | 525    | 38,133.67     | 11.51   | 336.39    | 72.64    | 71.34                        |
| IN-Marion County      | 547    | 62,281.98     | 31.60   | 508.14    | 113.86   | 67.56                        |
| IN-Rest of State      | 478    | 345,584.57    | 14.66   | 3,028.71  | 722.98   | 61.54                        |
| Iowa                  | 531    | 203,849.96    | 107.26  | 1,573.35  | 383.90   | 48.97                        |
| Kansas                | 472    | 192,607.37    | 102.40  | 1,745.75  | 408.07   | 56.43                        |
| Kentucky              | 639    | 284,012.61    | 79.90   | 1,967.73  | 444.46   | 58.70                        |
| Louisiana             | 505    | 313,257.24    | 95.77   | 3,133.48  | 620.31   | 71.43                        |

**Table B.1: Distribution of Sampling Weights for Teens with Completed Household Interviews, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| State/Estimation Area  | n     | Sum          | Minimum | Maximum  | Mean     | Coefficient of Variation (%) |
|------------------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|----------|------------------------------|
| Maine                  | 485   | 85,127.67    | 46.35   | 832.50   | 175.52   | 63.40                        |
| Maryland               | 454   | 389,944.28   | 31.21   | 4,413.71 | 858.91   | 71.34                        |
| Massachusetts          | 599   | 420,968.45   | 17.14   | 2,944.53 | 702.79   | 63.11                        |
| Michigan               | 718   | 720,420.61   | 200.21  | 4,436.40 | 1,003.37 | 60.03                        |
| Minnesota              | 518   | 356,218.52   | 29.42   | 2,723.26 | 687.68   | 53.61                        |
| Mississippi            | 745   | 214,998.15   | 60.47   | 1,265.10 | 288.59   | 59.99                        |
| Missouri               | 679   | 407,292.54   | 145.27  | 2,555.60 | 599.84   | 59.27                        |
| Montana                | 508   | 65,084.77    | 35.67   | 479.77   | 128.12   | 51.01                        |
| Nebraska               | 467   | 123,013.64   | 50.59   | 924.58   | 263.41   | 45.74                        |
| Nevada                 | 665   | 177,631.83   | 45.15   | 1,297.82 | 267.12   | 67.61                        |
| New Hampshire          | 467   | 90,800.14    | 18.21   | 781.52   | 194.43   | 50.61                        |
| New Jersey             | 776   | 591,503.99   | 121.96  | 3,238.79 | 762.25   | 63.27                        |
| New Mexico             | 733   | 138,698.61   | 34.83   | 836.62   | 189.22   | 58.91                        |
| New York               | 1,063 | 1,302,153.54 | 25.69   | 6,176.70 | 1,224.98 | 66.50                        |
| NY-City of New York    | 556   | 526,617.42   | 25.69   | 4,343.62 | 947.15   | 66.92                        |
| NY-Rest of State       | 507   | 775,536.12   | 242.92  | 6,176.70 | 1,529.66 | 57.52                        |
| North Carolina         | 551   | 608,979.43   | 198.13  | 4,533.40 | 1,105.23 | 59.76                        |
| North Dakota           | 380   | 41,411.26    | 25.85   | 398.38   | 108.98   | 46.08                        |
| Ohio                   | 566   | 795,156.22   | 271.07  | 6,213.47 | 1,404.87 | 59.04                        |
| Oklahoma               | 627   | 246,599.60   | 125.77  | 1,408.86 | 393.30   | 52.82                        |
| Oregon                 | 614   | 246,268.73   | 79.37   | 1,501.06 | 401.09   | 52.77                        |
| Pennsylvania           | 1,057 | 833,340.27   | 23.46   | 7,550.74 | 788.40   | 116.92                       |
| PA-Philadelphia County | 610   | 112,529.60   | 44.75   | 600.85   | 184.47   | 52.57                        |
| PA-Rest of State       | 447   | 720,810.67   | 23.46   | 7,550.74 | 1,612.55 | 56.14                        |
| Rhode Island           | 616   | 69,098.92    | 25.32   | 572.66   | 112.17   | 68.92                        |
| South Carolina         | 553   | 301,381.73   | 138.76  | 2,282.52 | 544.99   | 60.89                        |
| South Dakota           | 451   | 55,527.34    | 30.29   | 560.12   | 123.12   | 54.98                        |
| Tennessee              | 695   | 415,570.22   | 125.49  | 2,529.97 | 597.94   | 63.15                        |
| Texas                  | 2,740 | 1,759,507.62 | 26.80   | 9,484.03 | 642.16   | 175.48                       |
| TX-Bexar County        | 579   | 119,341.41   | 29.57   | 1,044.36 | 206.12   | 74.21                        |
| TX-City of Houston     | 496   | 135,540.35   | 31.24   | 1,849.18 | 273.27   | 82.92                        |
| TX-Dallas County       | 546   | 168,422.26   | 37.10   | 1,347.75 | 308.47   | 69.52                        |
| TX-El Paso County      | 547   | 64,151.36    | 26.80   | 429.64   | 117.28   | 45.24                        |
| TX-Rest of State       | 572   | 1,272,052.24 | 53.37   | 9,484.03 | 2,223.87 | 75.09                        |

**Table B.1: Distribution of Sampling Weights for Teens with Completed Household Interviews, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| State/Estimation Area | n   | Sum        | Minimum | Maximum  | Mean   | Coefficient of Variation (%) |
|-----------------------|-----|------------|---------|----------|--------|------------------------------|
| Utah                  | 551 | 208,756.35 | 64.52   | 1,667.15 | 378.87 | 56.73                        |
| Vermont               | 636 | 41,314.88  | 12.95   | 275.86   | 64.96  | 57.32                        |
| Virginia              | 628 | 510,091.39 | 4.62    | 3,446.31 | 812.25 | 65.31                        |
| Washington            | 523 | 440,072.40 | 148.90  | 2,842.39 | 841.44 | 52.52                        |
| West Virginia         | 479 | 111,993.62 | 67.78   | 861.29   | 233.81 | 51.47                        |
| Wisconsin             | 544 | 383,437.20 | 129.00  | 3,224.98 | 704.85 | 61.21                        |
| Wyoming               | 572 | 35,751.72  | 16.08   | 260.30   | 62.50  | 53.79                        |
| Virgin Islands        | 661 | 9,953.00   | 2.21    | 61.80    | 15.06  | 63.11                        |

\* Excludes U.S. Virgin Islands

**Table B.2: Distribution of Sampling Weights for Teens with Adequate Provider Data, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| State/Estimation Area | n      | Sum           | Minimum  | Maximum   | Mean     | Coefficient of Variation |
|-----------------------|--------|---------------|----------|-----------|----------|--------------------------|
| Total U.S.*           | 20,066 | 20,877,591.76 | 6.70     | 48,690.87 | 1,040.45 | 155.64                   |
| Alabama               | 339    | 319,470.22    | 210.63   | 3,961.52  | 942.39   | 60.59                    |
| Alaska                | 274    | 51,616.53     | 52.92    | 756.45    | 188.38   | 55.03                    |
| Arizona               | 349    | 449,859.36    | 269.61   | 8,005.18  | 1,289.00 | 77.39                    |
| Arkansas              | 363    | 193,741.07    | 120.78   | 1,990.31  | 533.72   | 62.00                    |
| California            | 379    | 2,665,817.87  | 721.10   | 48,690.87 | 7,033.82 | 78.74                    |
| CA-Los Angeles County | 185    | 750,100.83    | 721.10   | 17,886.51 | 4,054.60 | 66.18                    |
| CA-Rest of State      | 194    | 1,915,717.04  | 1,712.19 | 48,690.87 | 9,874.83 | 61.25                    |
| Colorado              | 411    | 323,246.89    | 99.95    | 4,282.47  | 786.49   | 83.16                    |
| Connecticut           | 351    | 242,689.78    | 104.97   | 3,239.21  | 691.42   | 69.48                    |
| Delaware              | 371    | 58,209.06     | 34.37    | 829.08    | 156.90   | 75.09                    |
| District of Columbia  | 412    | 30,625.73     | 6.70     | 368.91    | 74.33    | 76.30                    |
| Florida               | 412    | 1,137,221.90  | 469.41   | 15,026.44 | 2,760.25 | 77.65                    |
| Georgia               | 383    | 689,155.99    | 295.69   | 8,338.34  | 1,799.36 | 69.55                    |
| Hawaii                | 256    | 78,650.40     | 95.22    | 992.92    | 307.23   | 48.28                    |
| Idaho                 | 227    | 110,747.65    | 115.47   | 2,160.51  | 487.88   | 65.59                    |
| Illinois              | 754    | 898,696.30    | 50.39    | 8,388.56  | 1,191.90 | 96.48                    |
| IL-City of Chicago    | 389    | 181,191.34    | 50.39    | 2,130.39  | 465.79   | 71.77                    |
| IL-Rest of State      | 365    | 717,504.96    | 177.71   | 8,388.56  | 1,965.77 | 61.31                    |
| Indiana               | 873    | 446,000.21    | 24.99    | 6,553.80  | 510.88   | 133.75                   |
| IN-Lake County        | 268    | 38,133.67     | 24.99    | 1,179.23  | 142.29   | 92.49                    |
| IN-Marion County      | 327    | 62,281.98     | 51.74    | 866.45    | 190.46   | 70.16                    |
| IN-Rest of State      | 278    | 345,584.57    | 26.68    | 6,553.80  | 1,243.11 | 64.42                    |
| Iowa                  | 338    | 203,849.96    | 140.83   | 3,328.14  | 603.11   | 57.38                    |
| Kansas                | 252    | 192,607.37    | 254.85   | 3,760.14  | 764.31   | 54.75                    |
| Kentucky              | 393    | 284,012.61    | 154.12   | 3,473.38  | 722.68   | 57.69                    |
| Louisiana             | 281    | 313,257.24    | 176.61   | 4,924.10  | 1,114.79 | 75.00                    |
| Maine                 | 299    | 85,127.67     | 112.20   | 1,332.49  | 284.71   | 65.92                    |
| Maryland              | 245    | 389,944.28    | 89.38    | 6,977.89  | 1,591.61 | 77.69                    |
| Massachusetts         | 397    | 420,968.45    | 36.66    | 4,370.62  | 1,060.37 | 64.36                    |
| Michigan              | 446    | 720,420.61    | 293.32   | 8,124.19  | 1,615.29 | 66.41                    |
| Minnesota             | 336    | 356,218.52    | 108.47   | 4,007.20  | 1,060.17 | 52.30                    |
| Mississippi           | 438    | 214,998.15    | 150.46   | 2,507.76  | 490.86   | 59.92                    |

**Table B.2: Distribution of Sampling Weights for Teens with Adequate Provider Data, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| State/Estimation Area  | n     | Sum          | Minimum | Maximum   | Mean     | Coefficient of Variation |
|------------------------|-------|--------------|---------|-----------|----------|--------------------------|
| Missouri               | 374   | 407,292.54   | 256.21  | 4,968.15  | 1,089.02 | 60.47                    |
| Montana                | 306   | 65,084.77    | 55.05   | 727.21    | 212.70   | 51.39                    |
| Nebraska               | 286   | 123,013.64   | 82.56   | 1,339.68  | 430.12   | 49.03                    |
| Nevada                 | 336   | 177,631.83   | 81.01   | 2,458.21  | 528.67   | 69.99                    |
| New Hampshire          | 307   | 90,800.14    | 29.70   | 1,319.63  | 295.77   | 57.62                    |
| New Jersey             | 427   | 591,503.99   | 215.45  | 7,695.81  | 1,385.26 | 67.64                    |
| New Mexico             | 406   | 138,698.61   | 56.11   | 1,198.93  | 341.62   | 58.24                    |
| New York               | 539   | 1,302,153.54 | 44.94   | 11,358.14 | 2,415.87 | 68.06                    |
| NY-City of New York    | 269   | 526,617.42   | 44.94   | 11,358.14 | 1,957.69 | 79.57                    |
| NY-Rest of State       | 270   | 775,536.12   | 773.52  | 10,158.48 | 2,872.36 | 55.82                    |
| North Carolina         | 323   | 608,979.43   | 333.58  | 10,662.06 | 1,885.39 | 64.00                    |
| North Dakota           | 272   | 41,411.26    | 33.05   | 471.08    | 152.25   | 47.55                    |
| Ohio                   | 351   | 795,156.22   | 406.45  | 10,600.63 | 2,265.40 | 64.90                    |
| Oklahoma               | 336   | 246,599.60   | 214.47  | 2,701.51  | 733.93   | 55.77                    |
| Oregon                 | 386   | 246,268.73   | 156.37  | 2,191.08  | 638.00   | 52.36                    |
| Pennsylvania           | 579   | 833,340.27   | 85.20   | 11,603.49 | 1,439.28 | 119.46                   |
| PA-Philadelphia County | 324   | 112,529.60   | 85.20   | 1,057.43  | 347.31   | 52.72                    |
| PA-Rest of State       | 255   | 720,810.67   | 270.19  | 11,603.49 | 2,826.71 | 63.59                    |
| Rhode Island           | 409   | 69,098.92    | 35.05   | 1,096.35  | 168.95   | 77.65                    |
| South Carolina         | 299   | 301,381.73   | 280.38  | 4,947.71  | 1,007.97 | 66.61                    |
| South Dakota           | 271   | 55,527.34    | 55.16   | 774.51    | 204.90   | 53.91                    |
| Tennessee              | 397   | 415,570.22   | 221.13  | 7,175.56  | 1,046.78 | 70.61                    |
| Texas                  | 1,470 | 1,759,507.62 | 52.62   | 19,349.69 | 1,196.94 | 179.73                   |
| TX-Bexar County        | 305   | 119,341.41   | 52.62   | 2,157.94  | 391.28   | 80.70                    |
| TX-City of Houston     | 239   | 135,540.35   | 57.63   | 3,878.72  | 567.11   | 92.87                    |
| TX-Dallas County       | 296   | 168,422.26   | 55.43   | 2,644.57  | 568.99   | 78.02                    |
| TX-El Paso County      | 325   | 64,151.36    | 56.34   | 552.36    | 197.39   | 43.33                    |
| TX-Rest of State       | 305   | 1,272,052.24 | 110.12  | 19,349.69 | 4,170.66 | 77.92                    |
| Utah                   | 339   | 208,756.35   | 87.25   | 2,660.25  | 615.80   | 63.16                    |
| Vermont                | 426   | 41,314.88    | 19.47   | 392.54    | 96.98    | 61.56                    |
| Virginia               | 358   | 510,091.39   | 22.67   | 6,182.54  | 1,424.84 | 69.25                    |
| Washington             | 321   | 440,072.40   | 225.55  | 6,641.45  | 1,370.94 | 57.84                    |
| West Virginia          | 249   | 111,993.62   | 125.13  | 1,719.46  | 449.77   | 55.29                    |
| Wisconsin              | 345   | 383,437.20   | 181.07  | 6,049.52  | 1,111.41 | 61.29                    |

**Table B.2: Distribution of Sampling Weights for Teens with Adequate Provider Data, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| State/Estimation Area | n   | Sum       | Minimum | Maximum | Mean  | Coefficient of Variation |
|-----------------------|-----|-----------|---------|---------|-------|--------------------------|
| Wyoming               | 375 | 35,751.72 | 22.78   | 386.02  | 95.34 | 56.43                    |
| Virgin Islands        | 333 | 9,953.00  | 4.55    | 140.22  | 29.89 | 73.54                    |

\* Excludes U.S. Virgin Islands



## Appendix C

# Programs for Estimation: Examples of the Use of SUDAAN, SAS, and R to Estimate Vaccination Coverage Rates and Their Standard Errors, and Example of the Production of a Cross-Tabulation and Chart

|                         |         |
|-------------------------|---------|
| I. SUDAAN (RTI, 2009)   | Page 1  |
| II. SAS (SAS, 2008)     | Page 14 |
| III. 'R' (Lumley, 2009) | Page 25 |

## I. SUDAAN

```
*****;  
title1 'SUD_IAP.SAS';  
*****  
THIS PROGRAM WILL PRODUCE ESTIMATION AREA ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS  
FOR 2+ MMR VACCINATIONS (P_UTDMMR) USING SAS CALLABLE SUDAAN.  
SUDAAN NOTES:  
1. ALL VARIABLES USED MUST BE NUMERIC.  
2. VARIABLES IN THE SUBGROUP STATEMENT MUST HAVE VALUES 1,2,..K  
WHERE K IS THE NUMBER OF LEVELS FOR EACH VARIABLE.  
3. DATA MUST BE SORTED ACCORDING TO THE SAMPLE DESIGN VARIABLES  
(STRATUM AND PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT), SPECIFIED IN THE  
NEST STATEMENT.  
*****;  
options ps=78 ls=90 obs= max;  
  
libname dd 'c:\nisteenuf09'; *--- SPECIFY PATH TO SAS DATASET ---*;  
libname library 'c:\nisteenuf09'; *--- IF DATASET WAS CREATED WITH  
FORMATS STORED ---*;  
  
*--- PERMANENTLY SPECIFY PATH TO LIBRARY ---*;  
*--- OTHERWISE COMMENT THIS STATEMENT OUT ---*;  
%let in_file=dd.nisteenuf09; *--- NAME OF SAS DATASET ---*;  
%let estiapt=estiapt09; * --- ESTIMATION AREA VARIABLE TO USE ---*;  
%let wt=provwt; * --- WEIGHT TO USE (PROVWT to exclude U.S. Virgin  
Islands, PROVWTVI to include U.S. Virgin Islands) ---*;  
  
data sud_file;  
set &in_file. (keep= SEQNUMT P_UTDMMR &estiapt. &wt.);
```

```

if P_UTDMMR=0 then P_UTDMMR=2; *--- CONVERT P_UTDMMR=0 TO P_UTDMMR=2 ---*;
NSEQNUMT=1*SEQNUMT; *---CONVERT TEEN ID SEQNUMT FROM CHARACTER TO NUMERIC
---*;
run;

```

```

Proc format;

```

```

/*
THE FOLLOWING FORMAT WILL BE USED FOR P_UTDMMR.
ORIGINAL VALUES OF P_UTDMMR ARE 1,0.
MUST BE CONVERTED TO 1,2 IN SUDAAN.
*/

```

```

value p_utdmmrf
1='2+ MMR Up-to-Date'
2='Not 2+ MMR Up-to-Date';

```

```

/*
THE FOLLOWING FORMAT WILL BE USED FOR THE ESTIMATION AREA.
*/

```

```

value estiapf
. = "Missing"
0 = "US Total"
1 = "CT"
2 = "MA"
4 = "ME"
5 = "NH"
6 = "RI"
7 = "VT"
8 = "NJ"
10 = "NY-Rest of State"
11 = "NY-City of New York"
12 = "DC"
13 = "DE"
14 = "MD"
16 = "PA-Rest of State"
17 = "PA-Philadelphia County"
18 = "VA"
19 = "WV"
20 = "AL"
22 = "FL"
25 = "GA"
27 = "KY"
28 = "MS"
29 = "NC"
30 = "SC"
31 = "TN"
34 = "IL-Rest of State"
35 = "IL-City of Chicago"
36 = "IN-Rest of State"
37 = "IN-Marion County"
38 = "MI"
40 = "MN"
41 = "OH"
44 = "WI"
46 = "AR"

```

```

47 = "LA"
49 = "NM"
50 = "OK"
51 = "TX-Rest of State"
52 = "TX-Dallas County"
53 = "TX-El Paso County"
54 = "TX-City of Houston"
55 = "TX-Bexar County"
56 = "IA"
57 = "KS"
58 = "MO"
59 = "NE"
60 = "CO"
61 = "MT"
62 = "ND"
63 = "SD"
64 = "UT"
65 = "WY"
66 = "AZ"
68 = "CA-Rest of State"
69 = "CA-Los Angeles County"
72 = "HI"
73 = "NV"
74 = "AK"
75 = "ID"
76 = "OR"
77 = "WA"
95 = "U.S. Virgin Islands"
96 = "IN-Lake County"
;
run;

*=== SORT BY NEST VARIABLES: ESTIAP (STRATUM) NSEQNUMT (PRIMARY SAMPLING
UNIT) ===*;
proc sort data=sud_file;
by &estiap. nseqnumt;
run;
proc crosstab data=sud_file filetype=sas design=wr;
weight &wt.;
nest &estiap. nseqnumt;
subgroup &estiap. P_UTDMMR ;
levels 100 2 ;
tables &estiap. * P_UTDMMR ;
print nsum wsum rowper serow/style=nchs ;
rtitle "2+ MMR Estimates by Estimation Area";
rformat &estiap. estiapf.;
rformat P_UTDMMR p_utdmmrf.;
output rowper serow/filename=sud_est filetype=sas;
run;
proc print data=sud_est (where=(P_UTDMMR=1 and rowper ne .)) noobs label;
format &estiap. estiapf.;
var &estiap. rowper serow ;
label
rowper='Percent 2+ MMR Up-to-Date'
serow='Standard Error'

```

```

;
title "2+ MMR Estimates by Estimation Area";
run;

*****;
title1 'SUDSTATE.SAS';
*****
THIS PROGRAM WILL PRODUCE STATE ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS
FOR 2+ MMR VACCINATIONS (P_UTDMMR) USING SAS CALLABLE SUDAAN.
NOTE : THE STATE VARIABLE IS BASED ON STATE FIPS CODES. THERE ARE
NO STATES WITH FIPS CODES 3,7,14,43,52,57-77.
SUDAAN NOTES:
1. ALL VARIABLES USED MUST BE NUMERIC.
2. VARIABLES IN THE SUBGROUP STATEMENT MUST HAVE VALUES 1,2,..K
WHERE K IS THE NUMBER OF LEVELS FOR EACH VARIABLE.
3. DATA MUST BE SORTED ACCORDING TO THE SAMPLE DESIGN VARIABLES
(STRATUM AND PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT), SPECIFIED IN THE
NEST STATEMENT.
*****;
options ps=78 ls=90 obs= max;

libname dd 'c:\nisteenuf09'; *--- SPECIFY PATH TO SAS DATASET ---*;
libname library 'c:\nisteenuf09'; *--- IF DATASET WAS CREATED WITH
FORMATS STORED ---*;

*--- PERMANENTLY SPECIFY PATH TO LIBRARY ---*;
*--- OTHERWISE COMMENT THIS STATEMENT OUT ---*;
%let in_file=dd.nisteenuf09; *--- NAME OF SAS DATASET ---*;
%let estiapt=estiapt09; * --- ESTIMATION AREA VARIABLE TO USE ---*;
%let wt=provwt; * --- WEIGHT TO USE (PROVWT to exclude U.S. Virgin
Islands, PROVWTVI to include U.S. Virgin Islands) ---*;

PROC FORMAT;
/*
THE FOLLOWING FORMAT WILL BE USED FOR P_UTDMMR.
ORIGINAL VALUES OF P_UTDMMR ARE 1,0.
MUST BE CONVERTED TO 1,2 IN SUDAAN.
*/
value putmmrf
1='2+ MMR Up-to-Date'
2='Not 2+ MMR Up-to-Date'
;

/*
THE FOLLOWING FORMAT WILL BE USED FOR STATE.
*/
value statef
0='U.S. Total'
1='Alabama '
2='Alaska '
4='Arizona '
5='Arkansas '
6='California '
8='Colorado '

```

```

9 = 'Connecticut '
10 = 'Delaware '
11 = 'District of Columbia'
12 = 'Florida '
13 = 'Georgia '
15 = 'Hawaii '
16 = 'Idaho '
17 = 'Illinois '
18 = 'Indiana '
19 = 'Iowa '
20 = 'Kansas '
21 = 'Kentucky '
22 = 'Louisiana '
23 = 'Maine '
24 = 'Maryland '
25 = 'Massachusetts '
26 = 'Michigan '
27 = 'Minnesota '
28 = 'Mississippi '
29 = 'Missouri '
30 = 'Montana '
31 = 'Nebraska '
32 = 'Nevada '
33 = 'New Hampshire '
34 = 'New Jersey '
35 = 'New Mexico '
36 = 'New York '
37 = 'North Carolina '
38 = 'North Dakota '
39 = 'Ohio '
40 = 'Oklahoma '
41 = 'Oregon '
42 = 'Pennsylvania '
44 = 'Rhode Island '
45 = 'South Carolina '
46 = 'South Dakota '
47 = 'Tennessee '
48 = 'Texas '
49 = 'Utah '
50 = 'Vermont '
51 = 'Virginia '
53 = 'Washington '
54 = 'West Virginia '
55 = 'Wisconsin '
56 = 'Wyoming '
78 = 'U.S. Virgin Islands '
;
run;

data sud_file;
set &in_file. (keep= SEQNUMT P_UTDMMR &estiap. STATE &wt.);
if P_UTDMMR=0 then P_UTDMMR=2; *** CONVERT P_UTDMMR=0 TO P_UTDMMR=2 ***;
NSEQNUMT=1*SEQNUMT; *** CONVERT TEEN ID SEQNUMT FROM CHARACTER TO NUMERIC
***;
run;

```

```

*=== SORT BY NEST VARIABLES: ESTIAP (STRATUM) NSEQNUMT (PRIMARY SAMPLING
UNIT) ===*;
proc sort data=sud_file;
by &estiap. nseqnumt;
run;

proc crosstab data=sud_file filetype=sas design=wr;
weight &wt.;
nest &estiap. nseqnumt;
subgroup state P_UTDMMR ;
levels 78 2 ;
tables state * P_UTDMMR ;
print nsum wsum rowper serow/style=nchs ;
rtitle "2+ MMR ESTIMATES BY STATE";
rformat state statef.;
rformat P_UTDMMR p_utdmmrf.;
output rowper serow / filename=sud_est2 filetype=sas;
run;

*** EXCLUDE 3,7,14,43,52,57-77 THERE ARE NO STATES WITH THESE FIPS CODES
*** ;
proc print data=sud_est2 (where=(P_UTDMMR=1 and state notin (3,7,14,43,52)
and not(57<=STATE<=77))) label noobs;
format state statef.;
var state rowper serow ;
label
rowper='Percent 2+ MMR Up-to-Date'
serow='Standard Error'
;
title "2+ MMR ESTIMATES BY STATE";
run;

*****;
titlel 'PROG_3.SAS';
*****
THIS PROGRAM WILL PRODUCE A TABLE OF HOUSEHOLD REPORT OF
THE TEEN HAVING ASTHMA BY STATE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD COMPLETES USING RDDWT.
THE PROGRAM USES SAS CALLABLE SUDAAN.
SUDAAN NOTES:
1. ALL VARIABLES USED MUST BE NUMERIC.
2. VARIABLES IN THE SUBGROUP STATEMENT MUST HAVE VALUES 1,2,..K
WHERE K IS THE NUMBER OF LEVELS FOR EACH VARIABLE.
3. DATA MUST BE SORTED ACCORDING TO THE SAMPLE DESIGN VARIABLES
(STRATUM AND PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT), SPECIFIED IN THE
NEST STATEMENT.
*****;
options ps=78 ls=90 obs= max;
options ps=78 ls=90 obs= max;

libname dd 'c:\nisteenpuf09'; *--- SPECIFY PATH TO SAS DATASET ---*;
libname library 'c:\nisteenpuf09'; *--- IF DATASET WAS CREATED WITH
FORMATS STORED ---*;

```

```

*--- PERMANENTLY SPECIFY PATH TO LIBRARY ---*;
*--- OTHERWISE COMMENT THIS STATEMENT OUT ---*;
%let in_file=dd.nisteenpuf09; *--- NAME OF SAS DATASET ---*;
%let estiapt=estiapt09; * --- ESTIMATION VARIABLE TO USE ---*;
%let wt=rddwt; * --- WEIGHT TO USE (RDDWT to exclude U.S. Virgin Islands,
RDDWTVI to include U.S. Virgin Islands) ---*;

```

**PROC FORMAT;**

```

/*
THE FOLLOWING FORMAT WILL BE USED FOR ASTHMA.
*/

```

```
value asthmaf
```

```
1='Yes'
```

```
2='No'
```

```
;
```

```
/*
```

```
THE FOLLOWING FORMAT WILL BE USED FOR STATE.
```

```
*/
```

```
value statef
```

```
0 ='U.S. Total '
```

```
1 ='Alabama '
```

```
2 ='Alaska '
```

```
4 ='Arizona '
```

```
5 ='Arkansas '
```

```
6 ='California '
```

```
8 ='Colorado '
```

```
9 ='Connecticut '
```

```
10 ='Delaware '
```

```
11 ='District of Columbia'
```

```
12 ='Florida '
```

```
13 ='Georgia '
```

```
15 ='Hawaii '
```

```
16 ='Idaho '
```

```
17 ='Illinois '
```

```
18 ='Indiana '
```

```
19 ='Iowa '
```

```
20 ='Kansas '
```

```
21 ='Kentucky '
```

```
22 ='Louisiana '
```

```
23 ='Maine '
```

```
24 ='Maryland '
```

```
25 ='Massachusetts '
```

```
26 ='Michigan '
```

```
27 ='Minnesota '
```

```
28 ='Mississippi '
```

```
29 ='Missouri '
```

```
30 ='Montana '
```

```
31 ='Nebraska '
```

```
32 ='Nevada '
```

```
33 ='New Hampshire '
```

```
34 ='New Jersey '
```

```
35 ='New Mexico '
```

```
36 ='New York '
```

```
37 ='North Carolina '
```

```
38 ='North Dakota '
```

```

39 = 'Ohio '
40 = 'Oklahoma '
41 = 'Oregon '
42 = 'Pennsylvania '
44 = 'Rhode Island '
45 = 'South Carolina '
46 = 'South Dakota '
47 = 'Tennessee '
48 = 'Texas '
49 = 'Utah '
50 = 'Vermont '
51 = 'Virginia '
53 = 'Washington '
54 = 'West Virginia '
55 = 'Wisconsin '
56 = 'Wyoming '
78 = 'U.S. Virgin Islands '
;
run;

data sud_file;
set &in_file. (keep= SEQNUMT &estiap. STATE ASTHMA &wt.);
where ASTHMA in (1,2); *** KEEP ONLY CASES WITH NON-MISSING VALUES FOR
ASTHMA ***;
NSEQNUMT=1*SEQNUMT; *** CONVERT TEEN ID SEQNUMT FROM CHARACTER TO NUMERIC
***;
run;

*=== SORT BY NEST VARIABLES: ESTIAP (STRATUM) NSEQNUMT (PRIMARY SAMPLING
UNIT) ===*;
proc sort data=sud_file;
by &estiap. NSEQNUMT;
run;

proc crosstab data=sud_file filetype=sas design=wr;
weight &wt.;
nest &estiap. NSEQNUMT;
subgroup STATE ASTHMA ;
levels 78 2 ;
tables STATE * ASTHMA ;
print nsum wsum rowper serow/style=nchs ;
rtitle "ASTHMA ESTIMATES BY STATE";
rtitle "WEIGHT = &WT.";
rformat STATE statef.;
rformat ASTHMA asthmaf.;
output rowper serow / filename=sud_est3 filetype=sas;
run;

*** EXCLUDE 3,7,14,43,52,57-77 THERE ARE NO STATES WITH THESE FIPS CODES
*** ;
proc print data=sud_est3 (where=(ASTHMA=1 and STATE notin (3,7,14,43,52)
and not(57<=STATE<=77))) label noobs;
format STATE statef.;
var STATE rowper serow ;
label

```



```

rowper='Percent ASTHMA = Yes'
serow='Standard Error'
;
title "HH REPORT OF TEEN HAVING ASTHMA BY STATE";
run;

*****;
title1 'PROG_4.SAS';
*****
TABLE OF P_UTDMMR BY INCPOV1 BY RACE_K. SAVE % UTD
ESTIMATES (NOT S.E.'S) FOR USE IN THE PROGRAM CHART_4.
THIS PROGRAM WILL PRODUCE ESTIMATES USING SAS CALLABLE SUDAAN.
SUDAAN NOTES:
1. ALL VARIABLES USED MUST BE NUMERIC.
2. VARIABLES IN THE SUBGROUP STATEMENT MUST HAVE VALUES 1,2,..K
WHERE K IS THE NUMBER OF LEVELS FOR EACH VARIABLE.
3. DATA MUST BE SORTED ACCORDING TO THE SAMPLE DESIGN VARIABLES
(STRATUM AND PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT), SPECIFIED IN THE
NEST STATEMENT.
*****;
options ps=78 ls=90 obs= max;

libname dd 'c:\nisteenpuf09'; *--- SPECIFY PATH TO SAS DATASET ---*;
libname library 'c:\nisteenpuf09'; *--- IF DATASET WAS CREATED WITH
FORMATS STORED ---*;

*--- SPECIFY THE PATH FOR WHERE YOU WANT THE CHART OUTPUT TO GO ---*;
libname out 'c:\nisteenpuf09';

%let in_file=dd.nisteenpuf09; *--- NAME OF SAS DATASET ---*;
%let estiapt=estiapt09; * --- ESTIMATION VARIABLE TO USE ---*;
%let wt=provwt; * --- WEIGHT TO USE (PROVWT to exclude U.S. Virgin
Islands, PROVWTVI to include U.S. Virgin Islands) ---*;
%let qtr_lab=Q1/2009 - Q4/2009; *--- NIS-TEEN 4 QUARTER PERIOD ---*;

PROC FORMAT;
/*
THE FOLLOWING FORMAT WILL BE USED FOR P_UTDMMR.
ORIGINAL VALUES OF P_UTDMMR ARE 1,0.
MUST BE CONVERTED TO 1,2 IN SUDAAN.
*/
value p_utdmmrf
1='2+ MMR Up-to-date'
2='Not 2+ MMR Up-to-date'
;
/*
THE FOLLOWING FORMAT WILL BE USED FOR RACE_K.
*/
VALUE RACE_KF
1 = "WHITE ONLY"
2 = "BLACK ONLY"
3 = "OTHER AND MULTIPLE RACE"
;
/*
THE FOLLOWING FORMAT WILL BE USED FOR INCPOV1.

```

```

*/
VALUE INCPVR2F
1 = "ABOVE, > $75,000"
2 = "ABOVE, <= $75,000"
3 = "BELOW"
4 = "UNKNOWN"
;
run;

data sud_file;
set &in_file. (keep= SEQNUMT P_UTDMMR &estiap. RACE_K INCPOV1 PDAT &wt.);
NSEQNUMT=1*SEQNUMT; *** CONVERT TEEN ID SEQNUMT FROM CHARACTER TO NUMERIC
***;
if P_UTDMMR=0 then P_UTDMMR=2; *** CONVERT P_UTDMMR=0 TO P_UTDMMR=2 ***;
run;

*=== SORT BY NEST VARIABLES: ESTIAP (STRATUM) NSEQNUMT (PRIMARY SAMPLING
UNIT) ===*;
proc sort data=sud_file;
by &estiap. NSEQNUMT;
run;

proc freq data=sud_file;
where PDAT=1;
tables P_UTDMMR INCPOV1 RACE_K;
title3 "Table 4A. &qtr_lab.: Unweighted Frequencies";
run;

proc crosstab data=sud_file filetype=sas design=wr;
weight &wt.;
nest &estiap. NSEQNUMT;
subgroup INCPOV1 RACE_K P_UTDMMR ;
levels 4 3 2 ;
tables (INCPOV1 * RACE_K * P_UTDMMR) ;
print nsum wsum rowper="2+ MMR Up-to-Date (ROWPER)"
serow="Standard Error (SEROW)" /style=nchs ;
rtitle "Table 4B. &qtr_lab., Percent 2+ MMR Up-to-Date and Estimated
Standard Errors";
rtitle "WEIGHT = &WT.";
rformat P_UTDMMR p_utdmmrf.;
rformat INCPOV1 incpvr2f.;
rformat RACE_K race_kf.;
output rowper serow / filename=sud_est4 filetype=sas;
run;

data out.sud_est4;
set sud_est4 (where=(P_UTDMMR=1 and INCPOV1 > 0 and RACE_K > 0));
keep INCPOV1 RACE_K rowper serow;
label rowper='2+ MMR Up-to-Date'
serow='Standard Error';
format rowper 5.2
serow 5.2;
run;

proc print data=out.sud_est4 label;

```

```

format RACE_K race_kf.;
format INCPV1 incpvr2f.;
title "& Table 4B. qtr_lab.: 2+ MMR ESTIMATES BY INCPV1 BY RACE_K";
run;

*****;
title1 'SAS_GRAPH_4.SAS';
*****
THIS PROGRAM BUILDS OFF OF THE PROGRAM SAS_PROG_4. IT PRODUCES A CHART OF
P_UTDMMR BY INCPV1 BY RACE_K. IT CREATES A BAR CHART IN SAS GRAPH FOR
THE 4X3 = 12 CELLS. THE OUTPUT OF THE FOLLOWING EXAMPLE IS ATTACHED AT THE
END.
*****;
options ps=78 ls=90 obs= max;

libname dd 'c:\nisteepuf09'; *--- SPECIFY PATH TO SAS DATASET ---*;

%let out='c:\nisteepuf09'; *--- SPECIFY THE PATH FOR WHERE YOU WANT THE
CHART OUTPUT TO GO ---*;

%let in_file=dd.sud_est4; *--- NAME OF SAS DATASET OUTPUT FROM PROG_4 ---
*;;
%let qtr_lab=Q1/2009 - Q4/2009; *--- NIS-TEEN 4 QUARTER PERIOD ---*;

PROC FORMAT;
VALUE INCPVR2F
1 = "ABOVE, > $75,000"
2 = "ABOVE, <= $75,000"
3 = "BELOW"
4 = "UNKNOWN"
;
VALUE RACE_KF
1 = "WHITE ONLY"
2 = "BLACK ONLY"
3 = "OTHER/MULT RACE"
;
run;

data sud_est4;
set &in_file.;
format rowper 3.
RACE_K race_kf.
INCPV1 incpvr2f.
;
label
RACE_K = 'Race of Teen'
INCPV1 = 'Poverty Status'
;
filename odsout &out.;
ods listing close;
/* SET THE GRAPHICS ENVIRONMENT */
goptions reset=global gunit=pct border
ftext=swissb htitle=4 htext=1.5
device=gif

```

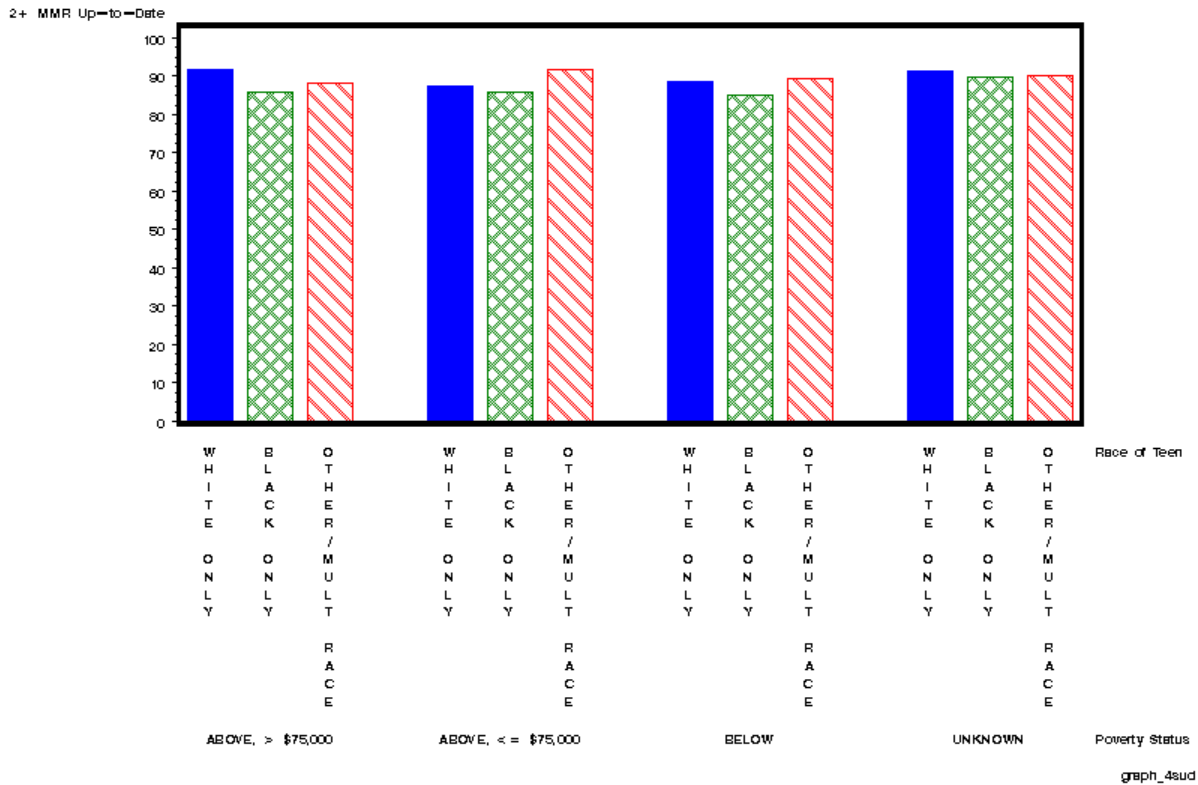
```

;
ods html body='graph_4_sud.html' path=odsout;
TITLE1 HEIGHT=3 "Percentage of Teens Up-to-date with 2+ MMR";
TITLE2 HEIGHT=3 "by Race and Poverty Status, National Immunization Survey
- Teen, 2009";
footnote j=r 'graph_4sud';
pattern1 value = solid color = blue;
pattern2 value = x3 color = green;
pattern3 value = l3 color = red;
pattern4 value = empty color = lib;
axis width = 3;
run;

proc gchart data=sud_est4;
vbar RACE_K
/frame
discrete
sumvar=rowper
group=incpov1
gspace = 5
gaxis = axis
raxis = axis
name = 'graph_4_sud'
patternid = midpoint
;
run;
quit;
ods html close;
ods listing;
ods html close;
ods listing;

```

## Percentage of Teens Up-to-date with 2+ MMR by Race and Poverty Status, National Immunization Survey – Teen, 2009



## II. SAS

```
*****;  
title1 'SAS_IAP.SAS';  
*****  
THIS PROGRAM WILL PRODUCE ESTIMATION AREA ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS  
FOR 2+ MMR VACCINATIONS (P_UTDMMR) USING SAS.  
*****;  
options ps=78 ls=90 obs= max;  
  
libname dd 'c:\nisteenpuf09'; *--- SPECIFY PATH TO SAS DATASET ---*;  
libname library 'c:\nisteenpuf09'; *--- IF DATASET WAS CREATED WITH  
FORMATS STORED ---*;  
  
*--- PERMANENTLY SPECIFY PATH TO LIBRARY ---*;  
*--- OTHERWISE COMMENT THIS STATEMENT OUT ---*;  
%let in_file=dd.nisteenpuf09; *--- NAME OF SAS DATASET ---*;  
%let estiapt=estiapt09; * --- ESTIMATION AREA VARIABLE TO USE ---*;  
%let wt=provwt; * --- WEIGHT TO USE (PROVWT to exclude U.S. Virgin  
Islands, PROVWTVI to include U.S. Virgin Islands) ---*;  
  
proc format;  
value p_utdmmrf  
0='Not 2+ MMR Up-To-Date'  
1='2+ MMR Up-To-Date';  
  
value estiapf  
. = "Missing"  
0 = "US Total"  
1 = "CT"  
2 = "MA"  
4 = "ME"  
5 = "NH"  
6 = "RI"  
7 = "VT"  
8 = "NJ"  
10 = "NY-Rest of State"  
11 = "NY-City of New York"  
12 = "DC"  
13 = "DE"  
14 = "MD"  
16 = "PA-Rest of State"  
17 = "PA-Philadelphia County"  
18 = "VA"  
19 = "WV"  
20 = "AL"  
22 = "FL"  
25 = "GA"  
27 = "KY"  
28 = "MS"  
29 = "NC"  
30 = "SC"  
31 = "TN"  
34 = "IL-Rest of State"
```

```

35 = "IL-City of Chicago"
36 = "IN-Rest of State"
37 = "IN-Marion County"
38 = "MI"
40 = "MN"
41 = "OH"
44 = "WI"
46 = "AR"
47 = "LA"
49 = "NM"
50 = "OK"
51 = "TX-Rest of State"
52 = "TX-Dallas County"
53 = "TX-El Paso County"
54 = "TX-City of Houston"
55 = "TX-Bexar County"
56 = "IA"
57 = "KS"
58 = "MO"
59 = "NE"
60 = "CO"
61 = "MT"
62 = "ND"
63 = "SD"
64 = "UT"
65 = "WY"
66 = "AZ"
68 = "CA-Rest of State"
69 = "CA-Los Angeles County"
72 = "HI"
73 = "NV"
74 = "AK"
75 = "ID"
76 = "OR"
77 = "WA"
95 = "U.S. Virgin Islands"
96 = "IN-Lake County"
;
run;

data sas_file;
set &in_file. (keep= SEQNUMT P_UTDMMR &estiap. &wt.);
run;

proc sort data = sas_file;
by &estiap.;
run;

title1 '2+ MMR Estimates by Estimation Area';
ods output Statistics=sas_est;
proc surveymeans data = sas_file nobks sum mean stderr;
stratum &estiap.;
cluster SEQNUMT;
weight &wt.;
class P_UTDMMR;

```

```

var P_UTDMMR;
by &estiap.;
format P_UTDMMR p_utdmmrf.;
format &estiap. estiapf.;
run;

data sas_est;
set sas_est;
mean = mean*100; *CONVERT TO PERCENT ESTIMATES;
stderr = stderr*100;
run;

proc print data=sas_est (where=(varlevel='2+ MMR Up-To-Date')) noobs
label;
format &estiap. estiapf.;
format mean stderr 5.2;
var &estiap. mean stderr;
label
mean='Percent 2+ MMR Up-to-Date'
stderr='Standard Error';
title "2+ MMR Estimates by Estimation Area";
run;

*****;
title1 'SASSTATE.SAS';
*****
THIS PROGRAM WILL PRODUCE STATE ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS
FOR 2+ MMR VACCINATIONS (P_UTDMMR) USING SAS.
NOTE : THE STATE VARIABLE IS BASED ON STATE FIPS CODES. THERE ARE
NO STATES WITH FIPS CODES 3,7,14,43,52,57-77.
*****;
options ps=78 ls=90 obs= max;

libname dd 'c:\nisteenpuf09'; *--- SPECIFY PATH TO SAS DATASET ---*;
libname library 'c:\nisteen puf09'; *--- IF DATASET WAS CREATED WITH
FORMATS STORED ---*;
*--- PERMANENTLY SPECIFY PATH TO LIBRARY ---*;
*--- OTHERWISE COMMENT THIS STATEMENT OUT ---*;

%let in_file=dd.nisteenpuf09; *--- NAME OF SAS DATASET ---*;
%let estiap=estiapt09; * --- ESTIMATION AREA VARIABLE TO USE ---*;
%let wt=provwt; * --- WEIGHT TO USE (PROVWT to exclude U.S. Virgin
Islands, PROVWTVI to include U.S. Virgin Islands) ---*;

proc format;
value p_utdmmrf
0='Not 2+ MMR Up-To-Date'
1='2+ MMR Up-To-Date';

value statef
. ="Missing"
0 ='U.S. Total '
1 ='Alabama '
2 ='Alaska '

```



```

4 ='Arizona '
5 ='Arkansas '
6 ='California '
8 ='Colorado '
9 ='Connecticut '
10 ='Delaware '
11 ='District of Columbia'
12 ='Florida '
13 ='Georgia '
15 ='Hawaii '
16 ='Idaho '
17 ='Illinois '
18 ='Indiana '
19 ='Iowa '
20 ='Kansas '
21 ='Kentucky '
22 ='Louisiana '
23 ='Maine '
24 ='Maryland '
25 ='Massachusetts '
26 ='Michigan '
27 ='Minnesota '
28 ='Mississippi '
29 ='Missouri '
30 ='Montana '
31 ='Nebraska '
32 ='Nevada '
33 ='New Hampshire '
34 ='New Jersey '
35 ='New Mexico '
36 ='New York '
37 ='North Carolina '
38 ='North Dakota '
39 ='Ohio '
40 ='Oklahoma '
41 ='Oregon '
42 ='Pennsylvania '
44 ='Rhode Island '
45 ='South Carolina '
46 ='South Dakota '
47 ='Tennessee '
48 ='Texas '
49 ='Utah '
50 ='Vermont '
51 ='Virginia '
53 ='Washington '
54 ='West Virginia '
55 ='Wisconsin '
56 ='Wyoming '
78 ='U.S. Virgin Islands '
;
run;

data sas_file;
set &in_file. (keep= SEQNUMT P_UTDMMR &estiap. STATE &wt.);

```

```

run;

proc sort data = sas_file;
by state;
run;

title1 '2+ MMR ESTIMATES BY STATE';
ods output Statistics=sas_est2;
proc surveymeans data = sas_file nobsum mean stderr;
stratum &estiap.;
cluster SEQNUMT;
weight &wt.;
class P_UTDMMR;
var P_UTDMMR;
by STATE;
format P_UTDMMR p_utdmmrf.;
format STATE statef.;
run;

data sas_est2;
set sas_est2;
mean = mean*100; *CONVERT TO PERCENT ESTIMATES;
stderr = stderr*100;
run;

proc print data=sas_est2 (where=(varlevel='2+ MMR Up-To-Date')) noobs
label;
format STATE statef.;
format mean stderr 5.2;
var STATE mean stderr;
label
mean='Percent 2+ MMR Up-to-Date'
stderr='Standard Error';
title "2+ MMR ESTIMATES BY STATE";
run;

*****;
title1 'SAS_PROG_3.SAS';
*****
THIS PROGRAM WILL PRODUCE A TABLE OF HOUSEHOLD REPORT OF
THE TEEN HAVING ASTHMA BY STATE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD
COMPLETES USING RDDWT. THE PROGRAM USES SAS.
*****;
options ps=78 ls=90 obs= max;

libname dd 'c:\nisteenuf09'; *--- SPECIFY PATH TO SAS DATASET ---*;
libname library 'c:\nisteenuf09'; *--- IF DATASET WAS CREATED WITH
FORMATS STORED ---*;
*--- PERMANENTLY SPECIFY PATH TO LIBRARY ---*;
*--- OTHERWISE COMMENT THIS STATEMENT OUT ---*;

%let in_file=dd.nisteenuf09; *--- NAME OF SAS DATASET ---*;
%let estiap=estiapt09; * --- ESTIMATION VARIABLE TO USE ---*;

```

```
%let wt=rddwt; * --- WEIGHT TO USE (RDDWT to exclude U.S. Virgin Islands,  
RDDWTVI to include U.S. Virgin Islands) ---*;
```

```
PROC FORMAT;
```

```
value asthmaf
```

```
1='Yes'
```

```
2='No'
```

```
;
```

```
value statef
```

```
0 ='U.S. Total '
```

```
1 ='Alabama '
```

```
2 ='Alaska '
```

```
4 ='Arizona '
```

```
5 ='Arkansas '
```

```
6 ='California '
```

```
8 ='Colorado '
```

```
9 ='Connecticut '
```

```
10 ='Delaware '
```

```
11 ='District of Columbia'
```

```
12 ='Florida '
```

```
13 ='Georgia '
```

```
15 ='Hawaii '
```

```
16 ='Idaho '
```

```
17 ='Illinois '
```

```
18 ='Indiana '
```

```
19 ='Iowa '
```

```
20 ='Kansas '
```

```
21 ='Kentucky '
```

```
22 ='Louisiana '
```

```
23 ='Maine '
```

```
24 ='Maryland '
```

```
25 ='Massachusetts '
```

```
26 ='Michigan '
```

```
27 ='Minnesota '
```

```
28 ='Mississippi '
```

```
29 ='Missouri '
```

```
30 ='Montana '
```

```
31 ='Nebraska '
```

```
32 ='Nevada '
```

```
33 ='New Hampshire '
```

```
34 ='New Jersey '
```

```
35 ='New Mexico '
```

```
36 ='New York '
```

```
37 ='North Carolina '
```

```
38 ='North Dakota '
```

```
39 ='Ohio '
```

```
40 ='Oklahoma '
```

```
41 ='Oregon '
```

```
42 ='Pennsylvania '
```

```
44 ='Rhode Island '
```

```
45 ='South Carolina '
```

```
46 ='South Dakota '
```

```
47 ='Tennessee '
```

```
48 ='Texas '
```

```
49 ='Utah '
```

```

50 = 'Vermont '
51 = 'Virginia '
53 = 'Washington '
54 = 'West Virginia '
55 = 'Wisconsin '
56 = 'Wyoming '
78 = 'U.S. Virgin Islands '
;
run;

data sas_file;
set &in_file. (keep= SEQNUMT &estiap. STATE ASTHMA &wt.);
where ASTHMA in (1,2); *** KEEP ONLY CASES WITH NON-MISSING VALUES FOR
ASTHMA ***;
run;

proc sort data = sas_file;
by state;
run;

title1 'ASTHMA ESTIMATES BY STATE';
ods output Statistics=sas_est3;
proc surveymeans data = sas_file nobks sum mean stderr;
stratum &estiap.;
cluster SEQNUMT;
weight &wt.;
class ASTHMA;
var ASTHMA;
by STATE;
format ASTHMA asthmaf.;
format state statef.;
run;

data sas_est3;
set sas_est3;
mean = mean*100; *CONVERT TO PERCENT ESTIMATES;
stderr = stderr*100;
run;

proc print data=sas_est3(where=(varlevel='Yes')) noobs label;
format STATE statef.;
format mean stderr 5.2;
var STATE mean stderr;
label
mean='Percent ASTHMA = Yes'
stderr='Standard Error';
title "HH REPORT OF TEEN HAVING ASTHMA BY STATE";
run;

*****;
title1 'SAS PROG 4.SAS';
*****
TABLE OF P_UTDMMR BY INCPOV1 BY RACE_K. SAVE % UTD
ESTIMATES (NOT S.E.'S) FOR USE IN THE PROGRAM SAS_GRAPH_4.

```

```

THIS PROGRAM WILL PRODUCE ESTIMATES USING SAS.
*****;
options ps=78 ls=90 obs= max;

libname dd 'c:\nisteenpuf09'; *--- SPECIFY PATH TO SAS DATASET ---*;
libname library 'c:\nisteenpuf09'; *--- IF DATASET WAS CREATED WITH
FORMATS STORED ---*;
*--- PERMANENTLY SPECIFY PATH TO LIBRARY ---*;
*--- OTHERWISE COMMENT THIS STATEMENT OUT ---*;

libname out 'c:\nisteenpuf09'; *--- SPECIFY THE PATH FOR WHERE YOU WANT
THE CHART OUTPUT TO GO ---*;

%let in_file=dd.nisteenpuf09; *--- NAME OF SAS DATASET ---*;
%let estiapt=estiapt09; * --- ESTIMATION VARIABLE TO USE ---*;
%let wt=provwt; * --- WEIGHT TO USE (PROVWT to exclude U.S. Virgin
Islands, PROVWTVI to include U.S. Virgin Islands) ---*;
%let qtr_lab=Q1/2009 - Q4/2009; *--- NIS-TEEN 4 QUARTER PERIOD ---*;

PROC FORMAT;
value p_utdmmrf
0='Not 2+ MMR Up-To-Date'
1='2+ MMR Up-To-Date'
;
VALUE RACE_KF
1 = "WHITE ONLY"
2 = "BLACK ONLY"
3 = "OTHER AND MULTIPLE RACE"
;
VALUE INCPVR2F
1 = "ABOVE, > $75,000"
2 = "ABOVE, <= $75,000"
3 = "BELOW"
4 = "UNKNOWN"
;
run;

data sas_file;
set &in_file. (keep= SEQNUMT P_UTDMMR &estiapt. RACE_K INCPV1 &wt. PDAT);
run;

proc sort data = sas_file;
by incpov1 race_k;
run;

proc freq;
where PDAT=1;
tables P_UTDMMR INCPV1 RACE_K;
title1 "Table 4A. &qtr_lab.: Unweighted Frequencies";
run;

proc surveymeans data = sas_file nobks sum mean stderr;
ods output Domain=sas_est4;
stratum &estiapt.;
cluster SEQNUMT;

```

```

weight &wt.;
class P_UTDMMR;
var P_UTDMMR;
domain INCPOV1*RACE_K;
run;

data sas_est4;
set sas_est4 (rename=(INCPOV1=INCPOV1_char RACE_K=RACE_K_char));

*CONVERT TO PERCENT ESTIMATES;
mean = mean*100;
stderr = stderr*100;

*CONVERT BACK TO NUMERIC;
INCPOV1=1*INCPOV1_char;
RACE_K=1*RACE_K_char;

run;

proc print data=sas_est4 (where=(varlevel='1')) noobs
label;
format INCPOV1 incpvr2f.;
format RACE_K race_kf.;
format mean stderr 5.2;
var INCPOV1 RACE_K mean stderr;
label
mean='2+ MMR Up-To-Date'
stderr='Standard Error';
title "Table 4B. &qtr_lab.: 2+ MMR ESTIMATES BY INCPOV1 BY RACE_K";
run;

data out.sas_est4;
set sas_est4 (where=(varlevel='1'));
keep INCPOV1 RACE_K mean;
label mean='2+ MMR Up-to-Date';
format mean 5.2;
run;

*****;
title1 'SAS_GRAPH_4.SAS';
*****
THIS PROGRAM BUILDS OFF OF THE PROGRAM SAS_PROG_4. IT PRODUCES A CHART OF
P_UTDMMR BY INCPOV1 BY RACE_K. IT CREATES A BAR CHART IN SAS GRAPH FOR
THE 4X3 = 12 CELLS. THE OUTPUT OF THE FOLLOWING EXAMPLE IS ATTACHED AT THE
END.
*****;
options ps=78 ls=90 obs= max;

libname dd 'c:\nisteenuf09'; *--- SPECIFY PATH TO SAS DATASET ---*;

%let out='c:\nisteenuf09'; *--- SPECIFY THE PATH FOR WHERE YOU WANT THE
CHART OUTPUT TO GO ---*;

```

```

%let in_file=dd.sas_est4; *--- NAME OF SAS DATASET OUTPUT FROM PROG_4 ---
*;
%let qtr_lab=Q1/2009 - Q4/2009; *--- NIS-TEEN 4 QUARTER PERIOD ---*;

PROC FORMAT;
VALUE INCPVR2F
1 = "ABOVE, > $75,000"
2 = "ABOVE, <= $75,000"
3 = "BELOW"
4 = "UNKNOWN"
;
VALUE RACE_KF
1 = "WHITE ONLY"
2 = "BLACK ONLY"
3 = "OTHER/MULT RACE"
;
run;

data sas_est4;
set &in_file.;
format mean 3.
RACE_K race_kf.
INCPOV1 incpvr2f.
;
label
RACE_K = 'Race of Teen'
INCPOV1 = 'Poverty Status'
;
filename odsout &out.;
ods listing close;
/* SET THE GRAPHICS ENVIRONMENT */
goptions reset=global gunit=pct border
ftext=swissb htitle=4 htext=1.5
device=gif
;
ods html body='graph_4.html' path=odsout;
TITLE1 HEIGHT=3 "Percentage of Teens Up-to-date with 2+ MMR";
TITLE2 HEIGHT=3 "by Race and Poverty Status, National Immunization Survey
- Teen, 2009";
footnote j=r 'graph_4';
pattern1 value = solid color = blue;
pattern2 value = x3 color = green;
pattern3 value = l3 color = red;
pattern4 value = empty color = lib;
axis width = 3;
run;

proc gchart data=sas_est4;
vbar RACE_K
/frame
discrete
sumvar=mean
group=INCPOV1
gspace = 5
gaxis = axis

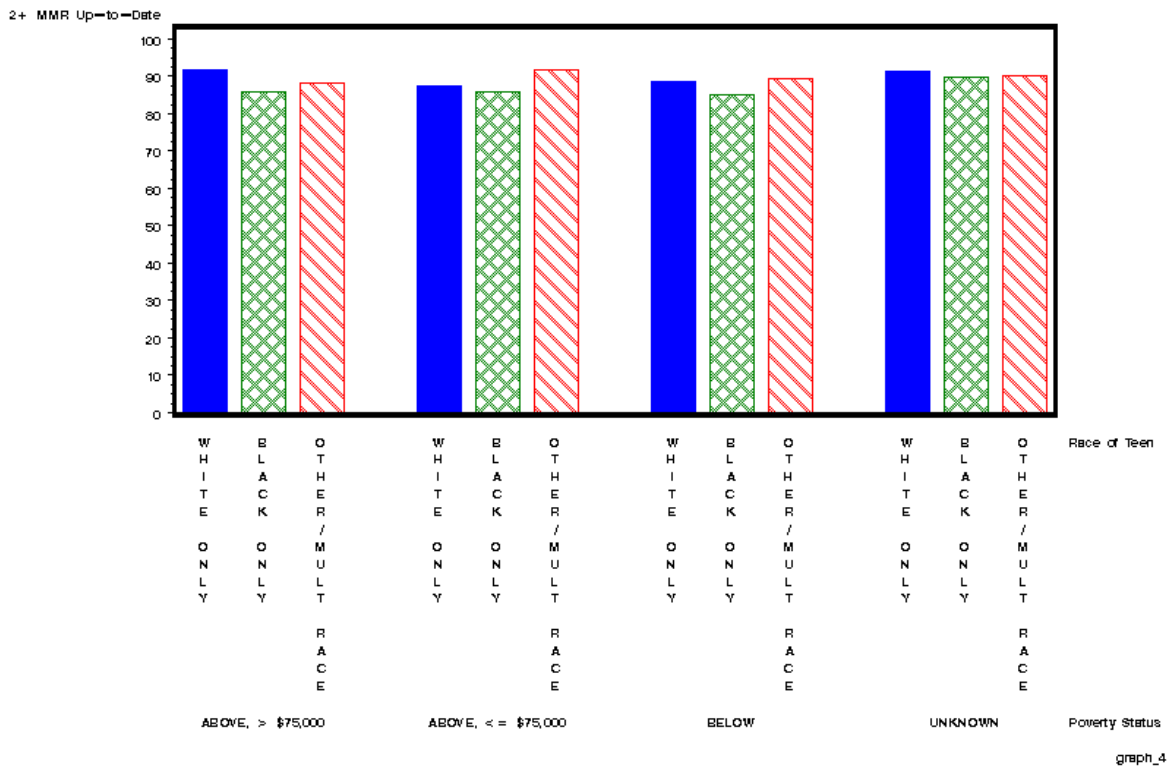
```

```

raxis = axis
name = 'graph_4'
patternid = midpoint
;
run;
quit;
ods html close;
ods listing;

```

**Percentage of Teens Up-to-date with 2+ MMR  
by Race and Poverty Status, National Immunization Survey – Teen, 2009**





### III. 'R'

```
#####
title <- "R_IAP.R"
#####
#THIS PROGRAM WILL PRODUCE ESTIMATION AREA ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS
#FOR 2+ MMR VACCINATIONS (P_UTDMMR) USING R.
#
#R NOTES:
#1. R IS CASE SENSITIVE.
#2. A FILE PATH IS SEPERATED BY SLASH(/)
#####
library(survey) #TO USE svydesign(), svymean(), and svyby()
library(Hmisc) #TO USE prn()

dd <- "c:/nisteenuf09" #"path-to-dataset"

#--- NAME OF R DATASET ---#
in.file <- paste(dd,"/NISTEENPUF09.RData",sep="")
#---READ R DATASET---#
load(in.file)
#---FORMAT---#
UTDMMRlevels=c(0,1)
UTDMMRlabels=c("NOT 2+ MMR UTD", "2+ MMR UTD")
ESTIAPlevels=c(1, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 2, 20, 22, 25, 27, 28, 29,
30, 31, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 4, 40, 41, 44, 46, 47, 49, 5, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55,
56, 57, 58, 59, 6, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 7, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77,
8, 95, 96)
ESTIAPlabels=c("CT", "NY-Rest of State", "NY-City of New York", "DC", "DE", "MD",
"PA-Rest of State", "PA-Philadelphia County", "VA", "WV", "MA", "AL", "FL", "GA",
"KY", "MS", "NC", "SC", "TN", "IL-Rest of State", "IL-City of Chicago", "IN-Rest of
State", "IN-Marion County", "MI", "ME", "MN", "OH", "WI", "AR", "LA", "NM", "NH",
"OK", "TX-Rest of State", "TX-Dallas County", "TX-El Paso County", "TX-City of
Houston", "TX-Bexar County", "IA", "KS", "MO", "NE", "RI", "CO", "MT", "ND", "SD",
"UT", "WY", "AZ", "CA-Rest of State", "CA-Los Angeles County", "VT", "HI", "NV",
"AK", "ID", "OR", "WA", "NJ", "U.S. Virgin Islands", "IN-Lake County")

#---PROVWT WILL BE USED AS A WEIGHT (PROVWT EXCLUDES U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS. USE
PROVWTVI TO INCLUDE U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS---#
R_FILE <- subset(NISTEENPUF09, select=c(SEQNUMT, P_UTDMMR, ESTIAPT09, PROVWT))
names(R_FILE) <- c("SEQNUMT", "P_UTDMMR", "ESTIAP", "WT")
R_FILE <- na.omit(R_FILE)
#---ASSIGN LABELS---#
R_FILE$P_UTDMMR <- factor(R_FILE$P_UTDMMR, levels=UTDMMRlevels,
labels=UTDMMRlabels)
R_FILE$ESTIAP <- factor(R_FILE$ESTIAP, levels=ESTIAPlevels, labels=ESTIAPlabels)

#---SPECIFY A SAMPLING DESIGN---#
svydsg <- svydesign(id=~SEQNUMT, strata=~ESTIAP, weights=~WT, data=R_FILE)

#---U.S. TOTAL ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS---#
r_nation <- svymean(~P_UTDMMR, svydsg)
PERCENT_UTD <- round(r_nation*100,2) #CONVERT INTO PERCENT ESTIMATES (MEAN)
SE_UTD <- round(SE(r_nation)*100,2) #CONVERT INTO PERCENT ESTIMATES (SE)
r_nation_est <- cbind(PERCENT_UTD, SE_UTD)
title <- "PERCENT 2+ MMR ESTIMATES AT A NATIONWIDE LEVEL"
prn(r_nation_est, title)

#---ESTIMATION AREA ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS---#
```

```

r_est <- svyby(~P_UTDMMR, ~ESTIAP, svyds, svymean)
r_est[, -c(1)] <- round(r_est[, -c(1)]*100, 2) #CONVERT INTO PERCENT ESTIMATES
r_est <- subset(r_est, select=c(1,3,5))

#SELECT ESTIMATES FOR UP-TO-DATE CASES
names(r_est) <- c("ESTIMATION AREA", "PERCENT 2+ MMR UTD", "STANDARD ERROR UTD")
title <- "PERCENT 2+ MMR ESTIMATES BY ESTIMATION AREA"
prn(r_est, title)

#####
title <- "R_STATE.R"
#####
#THIS PROGRAM WILL PRODUCE STATE ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS
#FOR 2+ MMR VACCINATIONS (P_UTDMMR) USING R.
#
#NOTE : THE STATE VARIABLE IS BASED ON STATE FIPS CODES. THERE ARE
#NO STATES WITH FIPS CODES 3,7,14,43,52,57-77.
#
#R NOTES:
#1. R IS CASE SENSITIVE.
#2. A FILE PATH IS SEPERATED BY SLASH(/)
#####
library(survey) #TO USE svydesign(), svymean(), and svyby()
library(Hmisc) #TO USE prn()

dd <- "c:/nisteenuf09" #"path-to-data"

#--- NAME OF R DATASET ---#
in.file <- paste(dd, "/NISTEENPUF09.RData", sep="")
#---READ R DATASET---#
load(in.file)
#---FORMAT---#
UTDMMRlevels=c(0,1)
UTDMMRlabels=c("NOT 2+ MMR UTD", "2+ MMR UTD")
STATElevels=c(1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17,
18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35,
36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53,
54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71,
72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78)
STATElabels=c(
"ALABAMA",
"ALASKA",
" ",
"ARIZONA",
"ARKANSAS",
"CALIFORNIA",
" ",
"COLORADO",
"CONNECTICUT",
"DELAWARE",
"DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA",
"FLORIDA",
"GEORGIA",
" ",
"HAWAII",
"IDAHO",
"ILLINOIS",
"INDIANA",
"IOWA",

```



```

R_FILE <- subset(NISTEENPUF09, select=c(SEQNUMT, P_UTDMMR, ESTIAPT09, STATE,
PROVWT))
names(R_FILE) <- c("SEQNUMT", "P_UTDMMR", "ESTIAP", "STATE", "WT")
R_FILE <- na.omit(R_FILE)
#---ASSIGN LABELS---#
R_FILE$P_UTDMMR <- factor(R_FILE$P_UTDMMR, levels=UTDMMRlevels,
labels=UTDMMRlabels)
R_FILE$STATE <- factor(R_FILE$STATE, levels=STATElevels,
labels=STATElabels)
#---SPECIFY A SAMPLING DESIGN---#
svydsg <- svydesign(id=~SEQNUMT, strata=~ESTIAP, weights=~WT, data=R_FILE)
#---STATE ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS---#
r_est2 <- svyby(~P_UTDMMR, ~STATE, svydsg, svymean)
r_est2[, -c(1)] <- round(r_est2[, -c(1)]*100, 2) #CONVERT INTO PERCENT ESTIMATES
r_est2 <- subset(r_est2, select=c(1, 3, 5)) #SELECT ESTIMATES FOR UP-TO-DATE CASES
names(r_est2) <- c("STATE", "PERCENT 2+ MMR UTD", "STANDARD ERROR UTD")
prn(r_est2, '2+ MMR ESTIMATES BY STATE')

#####
title <- "R_PROG_3.R"
#####
#THIS PROGRAM WILL PRODUCE A TABLE OF TEEN HAVING ASTHMA BY STATE FOR
#ALL HOUSEHOLD COMPLETES USING RDDWT. THE PROGRAM USES R.
#
#R NOTES:
#1. R IS CASE SENSITIVE.
#2. A FILE PATH IS SEPERATED BY SLASH(/)
#####
library(survey) #TO USE svydesign(), svymean(), and svyby()
library(Hmisc) #TO USE prn()
library(prettyR) #TO USE freq()

dd <- "c:/nisteenpuf09" #"path-to-dataset"

#--- NAME OF R DATASET ---#
in.file <- paste(dd, "/NISTEENPUF09.RData", sep="")
#---READ R DATASET---#
load(in.file)
#---FORMAT---#
ASTHMAlevels=c(1, 2, 77, 99)
ASTHMAlabels=c("YES", "NO", "DON'T KNOW", "REFUSED")
STATElevels=c(1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17,
18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35,
36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53,
54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71,
72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78)
STATElabels=c(
"ALABAMA",
"ALASKA",
" ",
"ARIZONA",
"ARKANSAS",
"CALIFORNIA",
" ",
"COLORADO",
"CONNECTICUT",
"DELAWARE",
"DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA",
"FLORIDA",
"GEORGIA",

```

" ",  
 "HAWAII",  
 "IDAHO",  
 "ILLINOIS",  
 "INDIANA",  
 "IOWA",  
 "KANSAS",  
 "KENTUCKY",  
 "LOUISIANA",  
 "MAINE",  
 "MARYLAND",  
 "MASSACHUSETTS",  
 "MICHIGAN",  
 "MINNESOTA",  
 "MISSISSIPPI",  
 "MISSOURI",  
 "MONTANA",  
 "NEBRASKA",  
 "NEVADA",  
 "NEW HAMPSHIRE",  
 "NEW JERSEY",  
 "NEW MEXICO",  
 "NEW YORK",  
 "NORTH CAROLINA",  
 "NORTH DAKOTA",  
 "OHIO",  
 "OKLAHOMA",  
 "OREGON",  
 "PENNSYLVANIA",  
 " ",  
 "RHODE ISLAND",  
 "SOUTH CAROLINA",  
 "SOUTH DAKOTA",  
 "TENNESSEE",  
 "TEXAS",  
 "UTAH",  
 "VERMONT",  
 "VIRGINIA",  
 " ",  
 "WASHINGTON",  
 "WEST VIRGINIA",  
 "WISCONSIN",  
 "WYOMING",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " ",  
 " "

```

" ",
" ",
"U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS"
)

#---RDDWT WILL BE USED AS A WEIGHT (RDDWT EXCLUDES U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS. USE RDDWTVI
TO INCLUDE U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS---#
R_FILE <- subset(NISTEENPUF09, select=c(SEQNUMT, ESTIAPT09, STATE, ASTHMA, RDDWT))
names(R_FILE) <- c("SEQNUMT", "ESTIAP", "STATE", "ASTHMA", "WT")

#LIMIT FILE TO CASES WITH NON-MISSING VALUES OF ASTHMA
R_FILE <- subset(R_FILE, ASTHMA %in% c(1,2))

#---ASSIGN LABELS---#
R_FILE$ASTHMA <- factor(R_FILE$ASTHMA, levels=ASTHMAlevels, labels=ASTHMAlabels)
R_FILE$STATE <- factor(R_FILE$STATE, levels=STATElevels, labels=STATElabels)
R_FILE <- na.omit(R_FILE)
summary(R_FILE$ASTHMA)

#---SPECIFY A SAMPLING DESIGN---#
svydsg <- svydesign(id=~SEQNUMT, strata=~ESTIAP, weights=~WT, data=R_FILE)

#---U.S. TOTAL ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS---#
r_nation <- svymean(~ASTHMA, svydsg)
PERCENT_UTD <- round(r_nation*100,2) #CONVERT INTO PERCENT ESTIMATES (MEAN)
SE_UTD <- round(SE(r_nation)*100,2) #CONVERT INTO PERCENT ESTIMATES (SE)
r_nation_est3 <- cbind(PERCENT_UTD, SE_UTD)
prn(r_nation_est3, "PERCENT ASTHMA = YES ESTIMATES AT A NATIONWIDE LEVEL\n")

#---ASTHMA = YES ESTIMATES BY STATE---#
r_est3 <- svyby(~ASTHMA, ~STATE, svydsg, svymean)
r_est3[,-c(1)] <- round(r_est3[,-c(1)]*100,2) #CONVERT INTO PERCENT ESTIMATES
r_est3 <- subset(r_est3, select=c(1,2,6)) #SELECT ESTIMATES FOR ASTHMA=YES
names(r_est3) <- c("STATE", "PERCENT ASTHMA=YES", "STANDARD ERROR ASTHMA=Y")
prn(r_est3, 'PERCENT ASTHMA ESTIMATES BY STATE')

```

```

#####
title <- "PROG_4.R"
#####
#TABLE OF P_UTDMMR BY INCPOV1 BY RACE_K. SAVE % UTD
#ESTIMATES (NOT S.E.'S) FOR USE IN THE PROGRAM GRAPH_4.
#
#THIS PROGRAM WILL PRODUCE ESTIMATES USING R.
#
#R NOTES:
#1. R IS CASE SENSITIVE.
#2. A FILE PATH IS SEPERATED BY SLASH(/)
#####
library(survey) #TO USE svydesign(), svymean(), and svyby()
library(Hmisc) #TO USE prn()

dd <- "c:/nisteenuf09" #"path-to-dataset"

out <- "c:/nisteenuf09" #"path where output will go"

#--- NAME OF R DATASET ---#
in.file <- paste(dd, "/NISTEENPUF09.RData", sep="")
#---READ R DATASET---#
load(in.file)
#---FORMAT---#
UTDMMRlevels=c(0,1)
UTDMMRlabels=c("NOT 2+ MMR UTD", "2+ MMR UTD")
RACE_PUFlevels=c(1,2,3)
RACE_PUFlabels=c("WHITE ONLY", "BLACK ONLY", "OTHER + MULTIPLE RACE")
INCPOVlevels=c(1,2,3,4)
INCPOVlabels=c("ABOVE POVERTY, > $75K", "ABOVE POVERTY, <= $75K", "BELOW
POVERTY", "UNKNOWN")
#---PROVWT WILL BE USED AS A WEIGHT (PROVWT EXCLUDES U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS. USE
PROVWTVI TO INCLUDE U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS---#
R_FILE <- subset(NISTEENPUF09, select=c(SEQNUMT, P_UTDMMR, ESTIAPT09, RACE_K,
INCPOV1, PROVWT, PDAT))
names(R_FILE) <- c("SEQNUMT", "P_UTDMMR", "ESTIAP", "RACE_K", "INCPOV1", "WT",
"PDAT")
#---ASSIGN LABELS---#
R_FILE$P_UTDMMR <- factor(R_FILE$P_UTDMMR, levels=UTDMMRlevels,
labels=UTDMMRlabels, exclude=NULL)
R_FILE$RACE_K <- factor(R_FILE$RACE_K, levels=RACE_PUFlevels,
labels=RACE_PUFlabels, exclude=NULL)
R_FILE$INCPOV1 <- factor(R_FILE$INCPOV1, levels=INCPOVlevels, labels=INCPOVlabels,
exclude=NULL)
#---UNWEIGHTED FREQUENCIES---#
unwt_freq <- function(UNWT.VAR){#FUNCTION TO PRINT UNWEIGHTED FREQUENCIES
unwt.tab <- wtd.table(UNWT.VAR, weights= NULL, type='table')
unwtd.freq <- data.frame(cbind(
unwt.tab, round(unwt.tab/sum(unwt.tab)*100,2),
cumsum(unwt.tab), cumsum(round(unwt.tab/sum(unwt.tab)*100,2))))
names(unwtd.freq) <- c("Frequency", "Percent", "Cumulative Frequency", "Cumulative
Percent")
unwtd.title <- paste('Table 4A. Q1/2009 - Q4/2009', 'UNWEIGHTED FREQUENCIES',
label(UNWT.VAR), sep="\n")
label(unwtd.freq) <- unwtd.title
print(unwtd.freq)
}
unwt_freq(R_FILE$P_UTDMMR[R_FILE$PDAT == 1])
unwt_freq(R_FILE$INCPOV1[R_FILE$PDAT == 1])

```

```

unwt_freq(R_FILE$RACE_K[R_FILE$PDAT == 1])
R_FILE <- na.omit(R_FILE)
#---SPECIFY A SAMPLING DESIGN---#
svydsg <- svydesign(id=~SEQNUMT, strata=~ESTIAP, weights=~WT, data=R_FILE)
#---PERCENT 2+ MMR UP-TO-DATE AND ESTIMATED STANDARD ERRORS---#
r_est4 <- svyby(~P_UTDMMR, ~RACE_K+INCPOV1, svydsg, svymean)
r_est4[,-c(1,2)] <- round(r_est4[,-c(1,2)]*100,2) #CONVERT INTO PERCENT ESTIMATES
r_est4 <- subset(r_est4, select=c(1,2,4,6)) #SELECT ESTIMATES FOR UP-TO-DATE CASES
names(r_est4) <- c("RACE", "INCOME", "PERCENT_UTD", "STANDARD_ERROR_UTD")
title <- "Table 4B. Q1/2009 - Q4/2009, 2+ MMR ESTIMATES BY INCPOV1 BY RACE_K"
prn(r_est4, title)
#---SAVE PERCENT UP-TO-DATE ESTIMATES FOR USE IN THE PROGRAM GRAPH_4---#
r_est4 <- subset(r_est4, select=c(RACE, INCOME, PERCENT_UTD))
save(r_est4, file=paste(out, "/r_est4_09", sep=""))

```



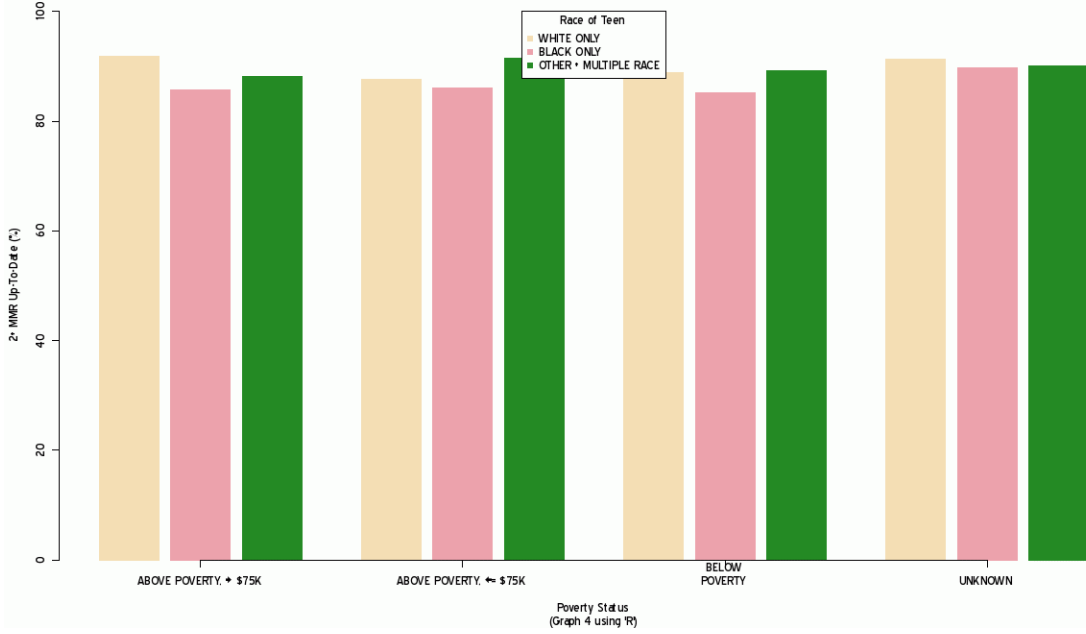
```
#####
title <- "GRAPH_4.R"
#####
#THIS PROGRAM BUILDS OFF OF THE PROGRAM PROG_4. IT PRODUCES A CHART OF
#P_UTDMMR BY INCPOV1 BY RACE_K. IT CREATES A BAR GRAPH IN R
#FOR THE 4X3 = 12 CELLS.
#R NOTES:
#1. R IS CASE SENSITIVE.
#2. A FILE PATH IS SEPERATED BY SLASH(/)
#####
library(survey) #TO USE svydesign(), svymean(), and svyby()
library(Hmisc) #TO USE prn()
library(GDD) # TO USE GDD()

dd <- "path-to-dataset" #---SPECIFY PATH TO R DATASET THAT WAS THE OUTPUT OF
R_PROG_4---#

out <- "path-to-dataset" #---SPECIFY THE PATH FOR WHERE YOU WANT THE CHART OUTPUT
TO GO---#

#---NAME OF R DATASET OUTPUT FROM R_PROG_4---#
in.file <- paste(dd, "/r_est4_09", sep="")
#---READ R DATASET---#
load(in.file)
#---BARCHART---#
#NOTE:R DOES NOT SUPPORT CREATING A HTML FILE CONTAINING A BARCHART#
#CREATE A DATA MATRIX FOR DRAWING A BARCHART#
utdmmr <- matrix(r_est4$PERCENT_UTD, nrow=3, ncol=4, byrow=F,
dimnames=list(levels(r_est4$RACE), levels(r_est4$INCOME)))
#CREATE GRAPH_4.GIF#
GDD(paste(out, "/graph_4_09R.gif", sep=""), type="gif", width=1200, height=700)
barplot(utdmmr, beside=TRUE, space=c(0.2,1),
col = c("wheat", "lightpink2", "forestgreen"),
axis.lty = 1,
sub="(Graph 4 using 'R')", cex.sub=1, ylim=c(0,100),
xlab="Poverty Status",
ylab="2+ MMR Up-To-Date (%)", cex=1, cex.names=1, border=NA)
legend("top", rownames(utdmmr), col=c("wheat", "lightpink2",
"forestgreen"), title="Race of Teen", pch=15, cex=1)
title1 <- "Percentage of Teens Up-to-date with 2+ MMR \n"
title2 <- "by Race and Poverty Status, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009\n"
mtext(paste(title1,title2), cex=1.3)
dev.off()
```

Percentage of Teens Up-to-date with 2+ MMR  
by Race and Poverty Status. National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009



## Appendix D

### Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files

**Table D.1** Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files

| Variable Name    | Variable Label  | 2008 | 2009 | Notes  |
|------------------|---|------|------|--|
| AGE              | AGE IN YEARS OF SELECTED TEEN   | Y    | Y    |  |
| AGEGRP_M_I       | MOTHER'S AGE CATEGORIES (RECODE)  | Y    | Y    |  |
| ASTHMA           | HAS TEEN BEEN TOLD BY DOCTOR OR OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL THAT HE/SHE HAS ASTHMA?       | Y    | Y    |  |
| C1R              | NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN HOUSEHOLD (RECODE)  | Y    | Y    |  |
| C5R              | RELATIONSHIP OF RESPONDENT TO TEEN (RECODE)   | Y    | Y    |  |
| CEN_REG          | CENSUS REGION BASED ON TRUE STATE OF RESIDENCE  | Y    | Y    |  |
| CHILDNM          | NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OF AGE IN HH (RECODE)                                 | Y    | Y    |  |
| CKUP_11_12       | DID TEEN HAVE AN 11-12 YEAR OLD WELL-CHILD EXAM OR CHECK-UP?                            | Y    | Y    |  |
| CKUP_AGE         | AGE IN YEARS AT LAST CHECK-UP   | Y    | Y    |  |
| CKUP_LAST        | WAS TEEN'S LAST CHECK-UP MORE OR LESS THAN (AGE - 12) YEARS AGO?                        | Y    | Y    |  |
| CPOX_AGE         | AGE IN YEARS WHEN HAD CHICKEN POX DISEASE   | Y    | Y    |  |
| CPOX_AGER        | AGE RANGE WHEN HAD CHICKEN POX DISEASE  | Y    | Y    |  |
| CPOX_HAD         | TEEN EVER HAD CHICKEN POX DISEASE?  | Y    | Y    |  |
| D6R              | NUMBER OF PROVIDERS IDENTIFIED BY RESPONDENT (NOT DE-DUPLICATED) (RECODE)               | Y    | Y    |  |
| D7               | CONSENT TO OBTAIN VACCINATION RECORDS FROM PROVIDERS                                    | Y    | Y    |  |
| EDUC_TR          | TEEN'S CURRENT GRADE IN SCHOOL (RECODE)   | Y    | Y    |  |
| EDUC1            | EDUCATION LEVEL OF MOTHER WITH 4 CATEGORIES (RECODE)                                    | Y    | Y    |  |
| <b>ESTIAPT08</b> | <b>ESTIMATION AREA OF RESIDENCE</b>   | Y    |      |  |
| <b>ESTIAPT09</b> | <b>ESTIMATION AREA OF RESIDENCE</b>   |      | Y    |  |
| FACILITY         | FACILITY TYPES FOR TEEN'S PROVIDERS   | Y    | Y    |  |
| <b>FLU_AGE</b>   | <b>AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED INFLUENZA VACCINATION RECEIVED MOST RECENTLY</b> | Y    |      | Dropped in 2009 due to mid-year questionnaire changes. |
| FLU_AGE1         | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #1     | Y    | Y    |  |
| FLU_AGE2         | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #2     | Y    | Y    |  |
| FLU_AGE3         | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #3     | Y    | Y    |  |
| FLU_AGE4         | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #4     | Y    | Y    |  |
| FLU_AGE5         | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #5     | Y    | Y    |  |

**Table D.1 Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| Variable Name | Variable Label  | 2008 | 2009 | Notes  |
|---------------|---|------|------|--|
| FLU_AGE6      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #6   | Y    | Y    |  |
| FLU_AGE7      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #7   | Y    | Y    |  |
| FLU_AGE8      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #8   | Y    | Y    |  |
| FLU_AGE9      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #9   | Y    | Y    |  |
| FLU_ANY_REC   | HH-REPORT: HAS TEEN RECEIVED ANY INFLUENZA VACCINATIONS IN PAST 12 MONTHS? (RECALL)   | Y    |      | Dropped in 2009 due to mid-year questionnaire changes. |
| FLU_ANY_SC    | HH-REPORT: HAS TEEN RECEIVED ANY INFLUENZA VACCINATIONS IN PAST 12 MONTHS? (SHOTCARD) | Y    |      | Dropped in 2009 due to mid-year questionnaire changes. |
| FLU_MONTH     | MONTH OF HH-REPORTED INFLUENZA VACCINATION RECEIVED MOST RECENTLY                     | Y    |      | Dropped in 2009 due to mid-year questionnaire changes. |
| FLU_MONTH1    | MONTH OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #1          | Y    | Y    |  |
| FLU_MONTH2    | MONTH OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #2          | Y    | Y    |  |
| FLU_MONTH3    | MONTH OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #3          | Y    | Y    |  |
| FLU_MONTH4    | MONTH OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #4          | Y    | Y    |  |
| FLU_MONTH5    | MONTH OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #5          | Y    | Y    |  |
| FLU_MONTH6    | MONTH OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #6          | Y    | Y    |  |
| FLU_MONTH7    | MONTH OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #7          | Y    | Y    |  |
| FLU_MONTH8    | MONTH OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #8          | Y    | Y    |  |
| FLU_MONTH9    | MONTH OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #9          | Y    | Y    |  |
| FLU_PLACE     | KIND OF PLACE TEEN RECEIVED MOST RECENT FLU SHOT OR SPRAY                             | Y    |      | Dropped in 2009 due to mid-year questionnaire changes. |
| FLU_TYPE      | TYPE OF HH-REPORTED INFLUENZA VACCINATION RECEIVED MOST RECENTLY                      | Y    |      | Dropped in 2009 due to mid-year questionnaire changes. |
| FLU_YEAR      | YEAR OF HH-REPORTED INFLUENZA VACCINATION RECEIVED MOST RECENTLY                      | Y    |      | Dropped in 2009 due to mid-year questionnaire changes. |
| FLU_YEAR1     | YEAR OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #1           | Y    | Y    |  |
| FLU_YEAR2     | YEAR OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #2           | Y    | Y    |  |

**Table D.1 Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| Variable Name | Variable Label  | 2008 | 2009 | Notes |
|---------------|---|------|------|-------|
| FLU_YEAR3     | YEAR OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #3             | Y    | Y    |       |
| FLU_YEAR4     | YEAR OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #4             | Y    | Y    |       |
| FLU_YEAR5     | YEAR OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #5             | Y    | Y    |       |
| FLU_YEAR6     | YEAR OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #6             | Y    | Y    |       |
| FLU_YEAR7     | YEAR OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #7             | Y    | Y    |       |
| FLU_YEAR8     | YEAR OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #8             | Y    | Y    |       |
| FLU_YEAR9     | YEAR OF PROV-REPORTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #9             | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_AGE_SC1  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HEPATITIS A SHOT #1 (SHOTCARD)                      | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_AGE_SC2  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HEPATITIS A SHOT #2 (SHOTCARD)                      | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_AGE_SC3  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HEPATITIS A SHOT #3 (SHOTCARD)                      | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_AGE_SC4  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HEPATITIS A SHOT #4 (SHOTCARD)                      | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_AGE_SC5  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HEPATITIS A SHOT #5 (SHOTCARD)                      | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_AGE_SC6  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HEPATITIS A SHOT #6 (SHOTCARD)                      | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_AGE_SC7  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HEPATITIS A SHOT #7 (SHOTCARD)                      | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_AGE_SC8  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HEPATITIS A SHOT #8 (SHOTCARD)                      | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_AGE1     | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING SHOT #1                            | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_AGE2     | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING SHOT #2                            | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_AGE3     | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING SHOT #3                            | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_AGE4     | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING SHOT #4                            | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_AGE5     | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING SHOT #5                            | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_AGE6     | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING SHOT #6                            | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_AGE7     | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING SHOT #7                            | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_AGE8     | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING SHOT #8                            | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_AGE9     | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING SHOT #9                            | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_ANY_REC  | HH-REPORT: HAS TEEN EVER RECEIVED ANY HEPATITIS A SHOTS? (RECALL)                       | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_ANY_SC   | HH-REPORT: HAS TEEN EVER RECEIVED ANY HEPATITIS A SHOTS? (SHOTCARD)                     | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_NUM_REC  | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED HEPATITIS A SHOTS RECEIVED (RECALL)                               | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_NUM_SC   | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED HEPATITIS A SHOTS RECEIVED (SHOTCARD)                             | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_NUM_TOT  | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED HEPATITIS A SHOTS RECEIVED (TOTAL)                                | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPA_RECOM    | HAD OR HAS DOCTOR OR OTHER HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EVER RECOMMENDED HEPATITIS A SHOTS? | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_AGE_SC1  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HEPATITIS B SHOT #1 (SHOTCARD)                      | Y    | Y    |       |

**Table D.1 Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| Variable Name | Variable Label  | 2008 | 2009 | Notes |
|---------------|---|------|------|-------|
| HEPB_AGE_SC2  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B SHOT #2 (SHOTCARD)          | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_AGE_SC3  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B SHOT #3 (SHOTCARD)          | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_AGE_SC4  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B SHOT #4 (SHOTCARD)          | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_AGE_SC5  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B SHOT #5 (SHOTCARD)          | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_AGE_SC6  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B SHOT #6 (SHOTCARD)          | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_AGE_SC7  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B SHOT #7 (SHOTCARD)          | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_AGE_SC8  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B SHOT #8 (SHOTCARD)          | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_AGE1     | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B-CONTAINING SHOT #1                | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_AGE2     | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B-CONTAINING SHOT #2                | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_AGE3     | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B-CONTAINING SHOT #3                | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_AGE4     | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B-CONTAINING SHOT #4                | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_AGE5     | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B-CONTAINING SHOT #5                | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_AGE6     | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B-CONTAINING SHOT #6                | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_AGE7     | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B-CONTAINING SHOT #7                | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_AGE8     | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B-CONTAINING SHOT #8                | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_AGE9     | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B-CONTAINING SHOT #9                | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_ANY_REC  | HH-REPORT: HAS TEEN EVER RECEIVED ANY HEPATTTIS B SHOTS? (RECALL)           | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_ANY_SC   | HH-REPORT: HAS TEEN EVER RECEIVED ANY HEPATTTIS B SHOTS? (SHOTCARD)         | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_NUM_REC  | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B SHOTS RECEIVED (RECALL)                   | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_NUM_SC   | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B SHOTS RECEIVED (SHOTCARD)                 | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_NUM_TOT  | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED HEPATTTIS B SHOTS RECEIVED (TOTAL)                    | Y    | Y    |       |
| HEPB_SCH      | DID TEEN RECEIVE HEPATTTIS B SHOTS BECAUSE OF SCHOOL REQUIREMENT?           | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPV_AGE1      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT #1                  | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPV_AGE2      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT #2                  | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPV_AGE3      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT #3                  | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPV_AGE4      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT #4                  | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPV_AGE5      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT #5                  | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPV_AGE6      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT #6                  | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPV_AGE7      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT #7                  | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPV_AGE8      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT #8                  | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPV_AGE9      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT #9                  | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_AGE_SC1  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT #1 (SHOTCARD) | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_AGE_SC2  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT #2 (SHOTCARD) | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_AGE_SC3  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT #3 (SHOTCARD) | Y    | Y    |       |

**Table D.1 Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| Variable Name | Variable Label  | 2008 | 2009 | Notes |
|---------------|---|------|------|-------|
| HPVI_AGE_SC4  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT #4 (SHOTCARD)   | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_AGE_SC5  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT #5 (SHOTCARD)   | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_AGE_SC6  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT #6 (SHOTCARD)   | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_AGE_SC7  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT #7 (SHOTCARD)   | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_AGE_SC8  | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT #8 (SHOTCARD)   | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_ANY_REC  | HH-REPORT: HAS TEEN EVER RECEIVED ANY HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS? (RECALL)  | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_ANY_SC   | HH-REPORT: HAS TEEN EVER RECEIVED ANY HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS? (SHOTCARD)  | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_HEARD    | HAVE YOU EVER HEARD OF HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS?  | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_KNOW     | HAVE YOU EVER HEARD OF THE CERVICAL CANCER VACCINE, HPV SHOT, OR GARDASIL?  | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_NUM_REC  | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS RECEIVED (RECALL)  | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_NUM_SC   | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS RECEIVED (SHOTCARD)  | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_NUM_TOT  | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS RECEIVED (TOTAL)   | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_REAS_1   | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: NOT RECOMMENDED                   | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_REAS_10  | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: COSTS                             | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_REAS_11  | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: SAFETY CONCERN/SIDE EFFECTS       | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_REAS_12  | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: EFFECTIVENESS CONCERN             | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_REAS_13  | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: CHILD FEARFUL                     | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_REAS_14  | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: CHILD SHOULD MAKE DECISION        | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_REAS_15  | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: COLLEGE SHOT                      | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_REAS_16  | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: DON'T BELIEVE IN VACCINATIONS     | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_REAS_17  | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: FAMILY/PARENTAL DECISION          | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_REAS_18  | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: HANDICAPPED/SPECIAL NEEDS/ILLNESS | Y    | Y    |       |
| HPVI_REAS_19  | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: RELIGION/ORTHODOX                 | Y    | Y    |       |

**Table D.1 Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| Variable Name   | Variable Label  | 2008     | 2009     | Notes                                      |
|-----------------|---|----------|----------|--|
| HPVI_REAS_2     | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: NOT NEEDED OR NOT NECESSARY               | Y        | Y        |  |
| HPVI_REAS_20    | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: TIME                                      | Y        | Y        |  |
| HPVI_REAS_21    | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: MORE INFO/NEW VACCINE                     | Y        | Y        |  |
| HPVI_REAS_22    | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: ALREADY UP-TO-DATE                        | Y        | Y        |  |
| HPVI_REAS_23    | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: NOT AVAILABLE                             | Y        | Y        |  |
| HPVI_REAS_24    | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: NOT A SCHOOL REQUIREMENT                  | Y        | Y        |  |
| HPVI_REAS_25    | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: INCREASED SEXUAL ACTIVITY CONCERN         | Y        | Y        |  |
| HPVI_REAS_26    | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: NO OB/GYN                                 | Y        | Y        |  |
| HPVI_REAS_27    | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: ALREADY SEXUALLY ACTIVE                   | Y        | Y        |  |
| HPVI_REAS_28    | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: NO DOCTOR OR DOCTOR'S VISIT NOT SCHEDULED | Y        | Y        |  |
| HPVI_REAS_3     | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: LACK OF KNOWLEDGE                         | Y        | Y        |  |
| HPVI_REAS_5     | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: NOT SEXUALLY ACTIVE                       | Y        | Y        |  |
| HPVI_REAS_6     | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: NOT APPROPRIATE AGE                       | Y        | Y        |  |
| HPVI_REAS_9     | MAIN REASON TEEN WILL NOT RECEIVE HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS: OTHER REASON                              | Y        | Y        |  |
| HPVI_RECOM      | HAD OR HAS DOCTOR OR OTHER HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EVER RECOMMENDED THAT TEEN RECEIVE HPV SHOTS?                             | Y        | Y        |  |
| I_HISP_K        | IS TEEN HISPANIC OR LATINO?   | Y        | Y        |  |
| IMM_ANY         | HH-REPORT: HAS TEEN EVER RECEIVED ANY VACCINATIONS?   | Y        | Y        |  |
| INCPORAR        | INCOME TO POVERTY RATIO (RECODE)  | Y        | Y        |  |
| INCPOV1         | POVERTY STATUS  | Y        | Y        |  |
| INCQ298A        | FAMILY INCOME CATEGORIES (RECODE)   | Y        | Y        |  |
| LANGUAGE        | LANGUAGE IN WHICH INTERVIEW WAS CONDUCTED   | Y        | Y        |  |
| <b>MARITAL</b>  | <b>MARITAL STATUS OF MOTHER: IMPUTED (COLLAPSED)</b>  | <b>Y</b> |          | <b>Replaced by MARITAL2 starting 2009.</b> |
| <b>MARITAL2</b> | <b>MARITAL STATUS OF MOTHER: IMPUTED (RECODE)</b>   |          | <b>Y</b> | <b>Replaces MARITAL2 starting 2009.</b>    |
| MCV_AGE_SC1     | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED MEASLES OR MMR SHOT #1 (SHOTCARD)   | Y        | Y        |  |
| MCV_AGE_SC2     | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED MEASLES OR MMR SHOT #2 (SHOTCARD)   | Y        | Y        |  |
| MCV_AGE_SC3     | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED MEASLES OR MMR SHOT #3 (SHOTCARD)   | Y        | Y        |  |



**Table D.1 Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| Variable Name | Variable Label  | 2008 | 2009 | Notes |
|---------------|---|------|------|-------|
| MCV_AGE_SC4   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED MEASLES OR MMR SHOT #4 (SHOTCARD) | Y    | Y    |       |
| MCV_AGE_SC5   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED MEASLES OR MMR SHOT #5 (SHOTCARD) | Y    | Y    |       |
| MCV_AGE_SC6   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED MEASLES OR MMR SHOT #6 (SHOTCARD) | Y    | Y    |       |
| MCV_AGE_SC7   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED MEASLES OR MMR SHOT #7 (SHOTCARD) | Y    | Y    |       |
| MCV_AGE_SC8   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED MEASLES OR MMR SHOT #8 (SHOTCARD) | Y    | Y    |       |
| MCV_AGE1      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED MEASLES-CONTAINING SHOT #1              | Y    | Y    |       |
| MCV_AGE2      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED MEASLES-CONTAINING SHOT #2              | Y    | Y    |       |
| MCV_AGE3      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED MEASLES-CONTAINING SHOT #3              | Y    | Y    |       |
| MCV_AGE4      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED MEASLES-CONTAINING SHOT #4              | Y    | Y    |       |
| MCV_AGE5      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED MEASLES-CONTAINING SHOT #5              | Y    | Y    |       |
| MCV_AGE6      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED MEASLES-CONTAINING SHOT #6              | Y    | Y    |       |
| MCV_AGE7      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED MEASLES-CONTAINING SHOT #7              | Y    | Y    |       |
| MCV_AGE8      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED MEASLES-CONTAINING SHOT #8              | Y    | Y    |       |
| MCV_AGE9      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED MEASLES-CONTAINING SHOT #9              | Y    | Y    |       |
| MCV_ANY_REC   | HH-REPORT: HAS TEEN EVER RECEIVED ANY MMR/MEASLES SHOTS? (RECALL)     | Y    | Y    |       |
| MCV_ANY_SC    | HH-REPORT: HAS TEEN EVER RECEIVED ANY MMR/MEASLES SHOTS? (SHOTCARD)   | Y    | Y    |       |
| MCV_NUM_REC   | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED MMR/MEASLES SHOTS RECEIVED (RECALL)             | Y    | Y    |       |
| MCV_NUM_SC    | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED MMR/MEASLES SHOTS RECEIVED (SHOTCARD)           | Y    | Y    |       |
| MCV_NUM_TOT   | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED MMR/MEASLES SHOTS RECEIVED (TOTAL)              | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_AGE_SC1   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED MENINGOCOCCAL SHOT #1 (SHOTCARD)  | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_AGE_SC2   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED MENINGOCOCCAL SHOT #2 (SHOTCARD)  | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_AGE_SC3   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED MENINGOCOCCAL SHOT #3 (SHOTCARD)  | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_AGE_SC4   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED MENINGOCOCCAL SHOT #4 (SHOTCARD)  | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_AGE_SC5   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED MENINGOCOCCAL SHOT #5 (SHOTCARD)  | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_AGE_SC6   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED MENINGOCOCCAL SHOT #6 (SHOTCARD)  | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_AGE_SC7   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED MENINGOCOCCAL SHOT #7 (SHOTCARD)  | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_AGE_SC8   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED MENINGOCOCCAL SHOT #8 (SHOTCARD)  | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_AGE1      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING SHOT #1        | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_AGE2      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING SHOT #2        | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_AGE3      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING SHOT #3        | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_AGE4      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING SHOT #4        | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_AGE5      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING SHOT #5        | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_AGE6      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING SHOT #6        | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_AGE7      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING SHOT #7        | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_AGE8      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING SHOT #8        | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_AGE9      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING SHOT #9        | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_ANY_REC   | HH-REPORT: HAS TEEN EVER RECEIVED ANY MENINGITIS SHOTS? (RECALL)      | Y    | Y    |       |

**Table D.1 Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| Variable Name | Variable Label   | 2008 | 2009 | Notes |
|---------------|--|------|------|-------|
| MEN_ANY_SC    | HH-REPORT: HAS TEEN EVER RECEIVED ANY MENINGITIS SHOTS? (SHOTCARD)                                       | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_NUM_REC   | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED MENINGITIS SHOTS RECEIVED (RECALL)   | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_NUM_SC    | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED MENINGITIS SHOTS RECEIVED (SHOTCARD)   | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_NUM_TOT   | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED MENINGITIS SHOTS RECEIVED (TOTAL)  | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_1    | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: NOT RECOMMENDED                                       | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_10   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: COSTS   | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_11   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: SAFETY CONCERN/SIDE EFFECTS                           | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_12   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: EFFECTIVENESS CONCERN                                 | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_13   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: CHILD FEARFUL   | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_14   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: CHILD SHOULD MAKE DECISION                            | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_15   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: COLLEGE SHOT  | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_16   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: DON'T BELIEVE IN VACCINATIONS                         | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_17   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: FAMILY/PARENTAL DECISION                              | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_18   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: HANDICAPPED/SPECIAL NEEDS/ILLNESS                     | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_19   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: RELIGION/ORTHODOX                                     | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_2    | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: LACK OF KNOWLEDGE                                     | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_20   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: TIME  | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_21   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: MORE INFO/NEW VACCINE                                 | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_22   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: ALREADY UP-TO-DATE                                    | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_23   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: NO DOCTOR OR DOCTOR'S VISIT NOT SCHEDULED             | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_3    | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: NOT NEEDED OR NOT NECESSARY                           | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_4    | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: NOT SCHOOL REQUIREMENT                                | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_5    | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: NOT AVAILABLE   | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_6    | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: NOT APPROPRIATE AGE                                   | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_REAS_7    | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS: OTHER REASON  | Y    | Y    |       |
| MEN_RECOM     | HAD OR HAS DOCTOR OR OTHER HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EVER RECOMMENDED THAT TEEN RECEIVE MENINGITIS SHOTS? | Y    | Y    |       |
| MOBIL_I       | GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY STATUS: STATE OF RESIDENCE AT BIRTH VERSUS CURRENT STATE                             | Y    | Y    |       |
| N_PRVR        | NUMBER OF IHQS WITH VACCINATION INFORMATION FOR THE TEEN (RECODE)  | Y    | Y    |       |
| NOSCHOOLR     | DURING PAST 12 MONTHS, ABOUT HOW MANY DAYS DID TEEN MISS SCHOOL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY? (RECODE)   | Y    | Y    |       |

**Table D.1 Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| Variable Name     | Variable Label  | 2008 | 2009 | Notes |
|-------------------|---|------|------|-------|
| NUM_CELLS_HH      | NUMBER OF WORKING CELL PHONES HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS HAVE AVAILABLE FOR PERSONAL USE   |      | Y    |       |
| NUM_CELLS_PARENTS | NUMBER OF WORKING CELL PHONES USUALLY USED BY PARENTS OR GUARDIANS  |      | Y    |       |
| NUM_PHONE         | NUMBER OF RESIDENTIAL TELEPHONE NUMBERS IN HOUSEHOLD (EXCLUDING CELL PHONES)  |      | Y    |       |
| NUM_PROVR         | NUMBER OF VALID, UNIQUE PROVIDERS IDENTIFIED BY RESPONDENT (FOR TEENS WITH CONSENT) (RECODE)  | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13FLU          | NUMBER OF SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATIONS IN THE PAST THREE YEARS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                     | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13FLU_FL       | NUMBER OF SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATIONS OF UNKNOWN TYPE IN PAST THREE YEARS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.         | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13FLU_FM       | NUMBER OF SEASONAL FLUMIST VACCINATIONS IN PAST THREE YEARS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                           | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13FLU_FN       | NUMBER OF INJECTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA SHOTS OF OTHER/UNKNOWN TYPE IN PAST THREE YEARS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE. | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13FLU_FV       | NUMBER OF SEASONAL FLUVIRIN SHOTS IN PAST THREE YEARS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                                 | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13FLU_FZ       | NUMBER OF SEASONAL FLUZONE SHOTS IN PAST THREE YEARS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                                  | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13HEPA         | NUMBER OF HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13HEPA_HA      | NUMBER OF HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING SHOTS OF UNKNOWN TYPE BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                                | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13HEPA_HO      | NUMBER OF HEPATITIS A-ONLY SHOTS DETERMINED BY AGE 13 YEARS FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13HEPB         | NUMBER OF HEPATITIS B-CONTAINING SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13HEPB_43      | NUMBER OF HEPB/HIB COMBO SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13HEPB_61      | NUMBER OF HEPATITIS B 0.5 ML RECOMBIVAX SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13HEPB_62      | NUMBER OF HEPATITIS B 1.0 ML RECOMBIVAX SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y    | Y    |       |

**Table D.1 Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| Variable Name    | Variable Label   | 2008 | 2009 | Notes |
|------------------|--|------|------|-------|
| P_N13HEPB_63     | NUMBER OF HEPATITIS B ENGERIX SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                      | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13HEPB_64     | NUMBER OF HEPATITIS B-ONLY SHOTS OF UNKNOWN TYPE BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.         | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13HEPB_HB     | NUMBER OF HEPATITIS B-CONTAINING SHOTS OF UNKNOWN TYPE BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13HPV         | NUMBER OF HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                     | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13MCV         | NUMBER OF MEASLES-CONTAINING SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                       | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13MCV_30      | NUMBER OF MMR-ONLY SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                                 | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13MCV_31      | NUMBER OF MEASLES-ONLY SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                             | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13MCV_32      | NUMBER OF MEASLES-MUMPS SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                            | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13MCV_33      | NUMBER OF MEASLES-RUBELLA SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                          | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13MCV_MM      | NUMBER OF MEASLES-CONTAINING SHOTS OF UNKNOWN TYPE BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.       | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13MCV_VM      | NUMBER OF MMR/VARICELLA SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                            | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13MEN         | NUMBER OF MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                 | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13MEN_80      | NUMBER OF MENINGOCOCCAL MCV4 SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                       | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13MEN_81      | NUMBER OF MENINGOCOCCAL MPSV4 SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                      | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13MEN_82      | NUMBER OF MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING SHOTS OF UNKNOWN TYPE BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE. | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13MMR         | NUMBER OF MMR-CONTAINING SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                           | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13PPS         | NUMBER OF PNEUMOCOCCAL POLYSACCHARIDE SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.              | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13TDAP_POST10 | NUMBER OF TDAP SHOTS SINCE AGE 10 YEARS AND BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.              | Y    | Y    |       |

**Table D.1 Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| Variable Name   | Variable Label  | 2008 | 2009 | Notes |
|-----------------|---|------|------|-------|
| P_N13TDP        | NUMBER OF TD/TDAP-CONTAINING SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                                    | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13TDP_11     | NUMBER OF TD-ONLY SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13TDP_14     | NUMBER OF TDAP-ONLY SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13TDP_15     | NUMBER OF TD/TDAP-CONTAINING SHOTS OF UNKNOWN TYPE BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                    | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13TDP_POST10 | NUMBER OF TD/TDAP-CONTAINING SHOTS SINCE AGE 10 YEARS AND BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.             | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13VRC        | NUMBER OF VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                                  | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13VRC_POST1  | NUMBER OF VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOTS AT 12+ MONTHS OF AGE AND BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.         | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13VRC_VA     | NUMBER OF VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOTS OF UNKNOWN TYPE BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                  | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13VRC_VM     | NUMBER OF MMR/VARICELLA SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_N13VRC_VO     | NUMBER OF VARICELLA-ONLY SHOTS BY AGE 13 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMFLU        | NUMBER OF SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATIONS IN THE PAST THREE YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                     | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMFLU_FL     | NUMBER OF SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATIONS OF UNKNOWN TYPE IN PAST THREE YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.         | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMFLU_FM     | NUMBER OF SEASONAL FLUMIST VACCINATIONS IN PAST THREE YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                           | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMFLU_FN     | NUMBER OF INJECTED SEASONAL INFLUENZA SHOTS OF OTHER/UNKNOWN TYPE IN PAST THREE YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE. | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMFLU_FV     | NUMBER OF SEASONAL FLUVIRIN SHOTS IN PAST THREE YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                                 | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMFLU_FZ     | NUMBER OF SEASONAL FLUZONE SHOTS IN PAST THREE YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                                  | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMHEPA       | NUMBER OF HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y    | Y    |       |

**Table D.1 Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| Variable Name | Variable Label   | 2008 | 2009 | Notes |
|---------------|--|------|------|-------|
| P_NUMHEPA_HA  | NUMBER OF HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING SHOTS OF UNKNOWN TYPE DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE. | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMHEPA_HO  | NUMBER OF HEPATITIS A-ONLY SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                       | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMHEPB     | NUMBER OF HEPATITIS B-CONTAINING SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                 | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMHEPB_43  | NUMBER OF HEPB/HIB COMBO SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                         | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMHEPB_61  | NUMBER OF HEPATITIS B 0.5 ML RECOMBIVAX SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.          | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMHEPB_62  | NUMBER OF HEPATITIS B 1.0 ML RECOMBIVAX SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.          | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMHEPB_63  | NUMBER OF HEPATITIS B ENGERIX SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                    | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMHEPB_64  | NUMBER OF HEPATITIS B-ONLY SHOTS OF UNKNOWN TYPE DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.       | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMHEPB_HB  | NUMBER OF HEPATITIS B-CONTAINING SHOTS OF UNKNOWN TYPE DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE. | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMHPV      | NUMBER OF HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                   | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMMCV      | NUMBER OF MEASLES-CONTAINING SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                     | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMMCV_30   | NUMBER OF MMR-ONLY SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                               | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMMCV_31   | NUMBER OF MEASLES-ONLY SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                           | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMMCV_32   | NUMBER OF MEASLES-MUMPS SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                          | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMMCV_33   | NUMBER OF MEASLES-RUBELLA SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                        | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMMCV_MM   | NUMBER OF MEASLES-CONTAINING SHOTS OF UNKNOWN TYPE DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.     | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMMCV_VM   | NUMBER OF MMR/VARICELLA SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                          | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMMEN      | NUMBER OF MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.               | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMMEN_80   | NUMBER OF MENINGOCOCCAL MCV4 SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                     | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_NUMMEN_81   | NUMBER OF MENINGOCOCCAL MPSV4 SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                    | Y    | Y    |       |

**Table D.1 Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| Variable Name       | Variable Label  | 2008     | 2009 | Notes |
|---------------------|---|----------|------|-------|
| P_NUMMEN_82         | NUMBER OF MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING SHOTS OF UNKNOWN TYPE DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                                    | Y        | Y    |       |
| P_NUMMMR            | NUMBER OF MMR-CONTAINING SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y        | Y    |       |
| P_NUMPPS            | NUMBER OF PNEUMOCOCCAL POLYSACCHARIDE SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y        | Y    |       |
| P_NUMTDAP_POST10    | NUMBER OF TDAP SHOTS SINCE AGE 10 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y        | Y    |       |
| P_NUMTDP            | NUMBER OF TD/TDAP-CONTAINING SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y        | Y    |       |
| P_NUMTDP_11         | NUMBER OF TD-ONLY SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y        | Y    |       |
| P_NUMTDP_14         | NUMBER OF TDAP-ONLY SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y        | Y    |       |
| P_NUMTDP_15         | NUMBER OF TD/TDAP-CONTAINING SHOTS OF UNKNOWN TYPE DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y        | Y    |       |
| P_NUMTDP_POST10     | NUMBER OF TD/TDAP-CONTAINING SHOTS SINCE AGE 10 YEARS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                                       | Y        | Y    |       |
| P_NUMVRC            | NUMBER OF VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y        | Y    |       |
| P_NUMVRC_POST1      | NUMBER OF VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOTS AT 12+ MONTHS OF AGE DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                                   | Y        | Y    |       |
| P_NUMVRC_VA         | NUMBER OF VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOTS OF UNKNOWN TYPE DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y        | Y    |       |
| P_NUMVRC_VM         | NUMBER OF MMR/VARICELLA SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y        | Y    |       |
| P_NUMVRC_VO         | NUMBER OF VARICELLA-ONLY SHOTS DETERMINED FROM PROVIDER INFO, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y        | Y    |       |
| P_U131321           | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1:3:2:1 SERIES BEFORE AGE 13 YEARS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y        | Y    |       |
| P_U1313212          | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1:3:2:1:2 SERIES BEFORE AGE 13 YEARS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y        | Y    |       |
| <b>P_U13FLU0607</b> | <b>UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1+ INFLUENZA VACCINATION BETWEEN SEPT 1, 2006 AND JAN 31, 2007, BEFORE AGE 13 YEARS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.</b>   | <b>Y</b> |      |       |
| P_U13FLU0708        | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1+ SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION BETWEEN SEPT 1, 2007 AND JAN 31, 2008, BEFORE AGE 13 YEARS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE. | Y        | Y    |       |
| P_U13FLU0809        | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1+ SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION BETWEEN SEPT 1, 2008 AND JAN 31, 2009, BEFORE AGE 13 YEARS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE. | Y        | Y    |       |

**Table D.1 Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| Variable Name | Variable Label  | 2008 | 2009 | Notes |
|---------------|---|------|------|-------|
| P_U13FLU0910  | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1+ SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION BETWEEN SEPT 1, 2009 AND JAN 31, 2010, BEFORE AGE 13 YEARS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                                   |      | Y    |       |
| P_U13HEPA     | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 2+ HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING SHOTS BEFORE AGE 13 YEARS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_U13HEPB     | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 2+ HEPB 1.0 ML RECOMBIVAX SHOTS BEFORE AGE 13 YEARS, OR 3+ ANY COMBINATION OF HEPATITIS B-CONTAINING SHOTS BEFORE AGE 13 YEARS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE. | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_U13HPV      | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1+ HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT BEFORE AGE 13 YEARS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_U13MCV      | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 2+ MEASLES-CONTAINING SHOTS BEFORE AGE 13 YEARS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_U13MEN      | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1+ MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING SHOT BEFORE AGE 13 YEARS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_U13MMR      | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 2+ MMR-CONTAINING SHOTS BEFORE AGE 13 YEARS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_U13PPS      | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1+ PNEUMOCOCCAL POLYSACCHARIDE SHOT BEFORE AGE 13 YEARS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_U13TD       | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO) FOR TD/TDAP BEFORE AGE 13 YEARS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_U13TDAP     | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1+ TDAP-ONLY SHOT SINCE AGE 10 YEARS AND BEFORE AGE 13 YEARS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_U13VRC      | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1+ VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOT AT 12+ MONTHS OF AGE AND BEFORE AGE 13 YEARS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_U13VRC2     | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 2+ VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOTS AT 12+ MONTHS OF AGE AND BEFORE AGE 13 YEARS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_UTD1321     | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1:3:2:1 SERIES, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_UTD13212    | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1:3:2:1:2 SERIES, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_UTDFLU0607  | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1+ INFLUENZA VACCINATION BETWEEN SEPT 1, 2006 AND JAN 31, 2007, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y    |      |       |
| P_UTDFLU0708  | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1+ SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION BETWEEN SEPT 1, 2007 AND JAN 31, 2008, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y    | Y    |       |
| P_UTDFLU0809  | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1+ SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION BETWEEN SEPT 1, 2008 AND JAN 31, 2009, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y    | Y    |       |



**Table D.1 Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| Variable Name   | Variable Label  | 2008 | 2009     | Notes |
|-----------------|---|------|----------|-------|
| P_UTDFLU0910    | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1+ SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION BETWEEN SEPT 1, 2009 AND JAN 31, 2010, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                |      | Y        |       |
| P_UTDHEPA       | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 2+ HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING SHOTS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y    | Y        |       |
| P_UTDHEPB       | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 2+ HEPB 1.0 ML RECOMBIVAX SHOTS, OR 3+ ANY COMBINATION OF HEPATITIS B-CONTAINING SHOTS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE. | Y    | Y        |       |
| P_UTDHPV        | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1+ HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS SHOT, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y    | Y        |       |
| P_UTDMCV        | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 2+ MEASLES-CONTAINING SHOTS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y    | Y        |       |
| P_UTDMEN        | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1+ MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING SHOT, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y    | Y        |       |
| P_UTDMMR        | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 2+ MMR-CONTAINING SHOTS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y    | Y        |       |
| P_UTDPPS        | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1+ PNEUMOCOCCAL POLYSACCHARIDE SHOT, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.  | Y    | Y        |       |
| P_UTDSTD        | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO) FOR TD/TDAP, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y    | Y        |       |
| P_UTDSTDAP      | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1+ TDAP-ONLY SHOT SINCE AGE 10 YEARS, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.   | Y    | Y        |       |
| P_UTDVRC        | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 1+ VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOT AT 12+ MONTHS OF AGE, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                                      | Y    | Y        |       |
| P_UTDVRC2       | UP-TO-DATE FLAG (PROV INFO): 2+ VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOTS AT 12+ MONTHS OF AGE, EXCLUDING ANY VACCINATIONS AFTER THE RDD INTERVIEW DATE.                                     | Y    | Y        |       |
| PDAT            | ADEQUATE PROVIDER DATA FLAG   | Y    | Y        |       |
| PPS_AGE1        | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED PNEUMOCOCCAL POLYSACCHARIDE SHOT #1   | Y    | Y        |       |
| PPS_AGE2        | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED PNEUMOCOCCAL POLYSACCHARIDE SHOT #2   | Y    | Y        |       |
| PPS_AGE3        | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED PNEUMOCOCCAL POLYSACCHARIDE SHOT #3   | Y    | Y        |       |
| PPS_AGE4        | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED PNEUMOCOCCAL POLYSACCHARIDE SHOT #4   | Y    | Y        |       |
| PPS_AGE5        | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED PNEUMOCOCCAL POLYSACCHARIDE SHOT #5   | Y    | Y        |       |
| PPS_AGE6        | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED PNEUMOCOCCAL POLYSACCHARIDE SHOT #6   | Y    | Y        |       |
| PPS_AGE7        | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED PNEUMOCOCCAL POLYSACCHARIDE SHOT #7   | Y    | Y        |       |
| PPS_AGE8        | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED PNEUMOCOCCAL POLYSACCHARIDE SHOT #8   | Y    | Y        |       |
| PPS_AGE9        | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED PNEUMOCOCCAL POLYSACCHARIDE SHOT #9   | Y    | Y        |       |
| PROVWT          | FINAL PROVIDER-PHASE WEIGHT (EXCLUDING U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS)   | Y    | Y        |       |
| <b>PROVWTVI</b> | <b>FINAL PROVIDER-PHASE WEIGHT (INCLUDING U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS)</b>  |      | <b>Y</b> |       |
| RACE_K          | RACE OF TEEN WITH MULTIRACE CATEGORY (RECODE)   | Y    | Y        |       |
| RACEETHK        | RACE/ETHNICITY OF TEEN WITH MULTIRACE CATEGORY (RECODE)   | Y    | Y        |       |

**Table D.1 Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| Variable Name   | Variable Label   | 2008 | 2009     | Notes |
|-----------------|--|------|----------|-------|
| RDDWT           | FINAL RDD-PHASE WEIGHT (EXCLUDING U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS)   | Y    | Y        |       |
| <b>RDDWTVI</b>  | <b>FINAL RDD-PHASE WEIGHT (INCLUDING U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS)</b>  |      | <b>Y</b> |       |
| REGISTRY        | DID TEEN'S PROVIDERS REPORT TEEN'S IMMUNIZATIONS TO IMMUNIZATION REGISTRY?   | Y    | Y        |       |
| <b>RENT_OWN</b> | <b>IS HOME OWNED/BEING BOUGHT, RENTED, OR OCCUPIED BY SOME OTHER ARRANGEMENT?</b>  |      | <b>Y</b> |       |
| RISK_EVER       | HAS DOCTOR, NURSE, OR OTHER HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EVER SAID THAT TEEN HAS HAD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS? | Y    | Y        |       |
| RISK_HH         | DO ANY OTHER MEMBERS OF TEEN'S HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEALTH CONDITIONS?                                    | Y    | Y        |       |
| RISK_NOW        | DOES TEEN STILL HAVE ANY OF THESE CONDITIONS?  | Y    | Y        |       |
| SEQNUMT         | UNIQUE TEEN IDENTIFIER   | Y    | Y        |       |
| SEX             | GENDER OF CHILD  | Y    | Y        |       |
| SHOTCARD        | SHOT CARD FLAG   | Y    | Y        |       |
| SHOTCARD_ALL    | HH-REPORT: DOES SHOT RECORD INCLUDE ALL VACCINATIONS?  | Y    | Y        |       |
| STATE           | TRUE STATE OF RESIDENCE (STATE FIPS CODE)  | Y    | Y        |       |
| TDP_AGE1        | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED TD/TDAP-CONTAINING SHOT #1   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TDP_AGE2        | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED TD/TDAP-CONTAINING SHOT #2   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TDP_AGE3        | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED TD/TDAP-CONTAINING SHOT #3   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TDP_AGE4        | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED TD/TDAP-CONTAINING SHOT #4   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TDP_AGE5        | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED TD/TDAP-CONTAINING SHOT #5   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TDP_AGE6        | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED TD/TDAP-CONTAINING SHOT #6   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TDP_AGE7        | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED TD/TDAP-CONTAINING SHOT #7   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TDP_AGE8        | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED TD/TDAP-CONTAINING SHOT #8   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TDP_AGE9        | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED TD/TDAP-CONTAINING SHOT #9   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TET_AGE_SC1     | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT #1 (SHOTCARD)   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TET_AGE_SC2     | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT #2 (SHOTCARD)   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TET_AGE_SC3     | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT #3 (SHOTCARD)   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TET_AGE_SC4     | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT #4 (SHOTCARD)   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TET_AGE_SC5     | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT #5 (SHOTCARD)   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TET_AGE_SC6     | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT #6 (SHOTCARD)   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TET_AGE_SC7     | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT #7 (SHOTCARD)   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TET_AGE_SC8     | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT #8 (SHOTCARD)   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TET_ANY_REC     | HH-REPORT: HAS TEEN EVER RECEIVED ANY TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS? (RECALL)  | Y    | Y        |       |
| TET_ANY_SC      | HH-REPORT: HAS TEEN EVER RECEIVED ANY TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS? (SHOTCARD)  | Y    | Y        |       |
| TET_LAST_AGE    | AGE IN YEARS AT LAST TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT (RECALL)   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TET_LAST_TYPE   | TYPE OF LAST TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT (RECALL)   | Y    | Y        |       |
| TET_NUM_SC      | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS RECEIVED (SHOTCARD)  | Y    | Y        |       |

**Table D.1 Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| Variable Name | Variable Label  | 2008 | 2009 | Notes |
|---------------|---|------|------|-------|
| TET_PLACE_1   | KIND OF PLACE TEEN RECEIVED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT AFTER AGE 7 YEARS: DOCTOR'S OFFICE                   | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_PLACE_2   | KIND OF PLACE TEEN RECEIVED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT AFTER AGE 7 YEARS: EMERGENCY ROOM                    | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_PLACE_3   | KIND OF PLACE TEEN RECEIVED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT AFTER AGE 7 YEARS: HEALTH DEPARTMENT                 | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_PLACE_4   | KIND OF PLACE TEEN RECEIVED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT AFTER AGE 7 YEARS: CLINIC OR HEALTH CENTER           | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_PLACE_5   | KIND OF PLACE TEEN RECEIVED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT AFTER AGE 7 YEARS: HOSPITAL                          | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_PLACE_6   | KIND OF PLACE TEEN RECEIVED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT AFTER AGE 7 YEARS: OTHER MEDICALLY-RELATED PLACE     | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_PLACE_7   | KIND OF PLACE TEEN RECEIVED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT AFTER AGE 7 YEARS: PHARMACY OR DRUG STORE            | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_PLACE_8   | KIND OF PLACE TEEN RECEIVED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT AFTER AGE 7 YEARS: WORKPLACE                         | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_PLACE_9   | KIND OF PLACE TEEN RECEIVED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT AFTER AGE 7 YEARS: OTHER NON-MEDICALLY-RELATED PLACE | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_REAS_1    | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: NOT RECOMMENDED                               | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_REAS_10   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: COSTS   | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_REAS_11   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: SAFETY CONCERN/SIDE EFFECTS                   | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_REAS_12   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: EFFECTIVENESS CONCERN                         | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_REAS_13   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: CHILD FEARFUL                                 | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_REAS_14   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: CHILD SHOULD MAKE DECISION                    | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_REAS_15   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: COLLEGE SHOT                                  | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_REAS_16   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: DON'T BELIEVE IN VACCINATIONS                 | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_REAS_17   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: FAMILY/PARENTAL DECISION                      | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_REAS_18   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: HANDICAPPED/SPECIAL NEEDS/ILLNESS             | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_REAS_19   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: RELIGION/ORTHODOX                             | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_REAS_2    | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: LACK OF KNOWLEDGE                             | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_REAS_20   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: TIME  | Y    | Y    |       |
| TET_REAS_21   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: MORE INFO/NEW VACCINE                         | Y    | Y    |       |

**Table D.1 Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| Variable Name | Variable Label  | 2008 | 2009 | Notes   |
|---------------|---|------|------|---|
| TET_REAS_22   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: ALREADY UP-TO-DATE                                    | Y    | Y    |   |
| TET_REAS_23   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: NOT AVAILABLE   | Y    | Y    |   |
| TET_REAS_24   | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: NOT A SCHOOL REQUIREMENT                              | Y    | Y    |   |
| TET_REAS_3    | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: NOT NEEDED OR NOT NECESSARY                           | Y    | Y    |   |
| TET_REAS_4    | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: NO DOCTOR OR DOCTOR'S VISIT NOT SCHEDULED             | Y    | Y    |   |
| TET_REAS_5    | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: NOT APPROPRIATE AGE                                   | Y    | Y    |   |
| TET_REAS_7    | MAIN REASON TEEN DID NOT RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS: OTHER REASON  | Y    | Y    |   |
| TET_RECOM     | HAD OR HAS DOCTOR OR OTHER HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EVER RECOMMENDED THAT TEEN RECEIVE TETANUS BOOSTER SHOTS? | Y    | Y    |   |
| TET_TYPE1     | TYPE OF HH-REPORTED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT #1   | Y    | Y    |   |
| TET_TYPE2     | TYPE OF HH-REPORTED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT #2   | Y    | Y    |   |
| TET_TYPE3     | TYPE OF HH-REPORTED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT #3   | Y    | Y    |   |
| TET_TYPE4     | TYPE OF HH-REPORTED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT #4   | Y    | Y    |   |
| TET_TYPE5     | TYPE OF HH-REPORTED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT #5   | Y    | Y    |   |
| TET_TYPE6     | TYPE OF HH-REPORTED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT #6   | Y    | Y    |   |
| TET_TYPE7     | TYPE OF HH-REPORTED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT #7   | Y    | Y    |   |
| TET_TYPE8     | TYPE OF HH-REPORTED TETANUS BOOSTER SHOT #8   | Y    | Y    |   |
| TIS_INS_1     | IS TEEN COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE PROVIDED THROUGH EMPLOYER OR UNION?                                       | Y    | Y    |   |
| TIS_INS_11    | SINCE AGE 11, ANY TIME WHEN TEEN WAS NOT COVERED BY ANY HEALTH INSURANCE?                                     | Y    | Y    |   |
| TIS_INS_2     | IS TEEN COVERED BY ANY MEDICAID PLAN?   | Y    | Y    |   |
| TIS_INS_3     | IS TEEN COVERED BY S-CHIP?  | Y    | Y    |   |
| TIS_INS_3A    | IS TEEN COVERED BY ANY MEDICAID PLAN OR S-CHIP?   | Y    | Y    |   |
| TIS_INS_4     | <b>IS TEEN COVERED BY INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE?</b>  | Y    |      | Replaced by TIS_INS_4_5 starting 2009.          |
| TIS_INS_4_5   | <b>IS TEEN COVERED BY INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE, MILITARY HEALTH CARE, TRICARE, CHAMPUS, OR CHAMP-VA?</b>         |      | Y    | Replaces TIS_INS_4 and TIS_INS_5 starting 2009. |
| TIS_INS_5     | <b>IS TEEN COVERED BY MILITARY HEALTH CARE, TRICARE, CHAMPUS, OR CHAMP-VA?</b>                                | Y    |      | Replaced by TIS_INS_4_5 starting 2009.          |
| TIS_INS_6     | IS TEEN COVERED BY ANY OTHER HEALTH INSURANCE OR HEALTH CARE PLAN?  | Y    | Y    |   |
| VFC_I         | <b>DERIVED: IS TEEN VFC ELIGIBLE?</b>   |      | Y    |   |
| VFC_ORDER     | DO TEEN'S PROVIDERS ORDER VACCINES FROM STATE/LOCAL HEALTH DEPT?  | Y    | Y    |   |
| VISITS        | IN PAST 12 MONTHS NUMBER OF TIMES TEEN HAS SEEN A DOCTOR OR OTHER HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL                    | Y    | Y    |   |
| VRC_AGE_SC1   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED VARICELLA SHOT #1 (SHOTCARD)  | Y    | Y    |   |
| VRC_AGE_SC2   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED VARICELLA SHOT #2 (SHOTCARD)  | Y    | Y    |   |

**Table D.1      Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| Variable Name | Variable Label  | 2008 | 2009 | Notes |
|---------------|---|------|------|-------|
| VRC_AGE_SC3   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED VARICELLA SHOT #3 (SHOTCARD)    | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_AGE_SC4   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED VARICELLA SHOT #4 (SHOTCARD)    | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_AGE_SC5   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED VARICELLA SHOT #5 (SHOTCARD)    | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_AGE_SC6   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED VARICELLA SHOT #6 (SHOTCARD)    | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_AGE_SC7   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED VARICELLA SHOT #7 (SHOTCARD)    | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_AGE_SC8   | AGE OF TEEN IN YEARS AT HH-REPORTED VARICELLA SHOT #8 (SHOTCARD)    | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_AGE1      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOT #1          | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_AGE2      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOT #2          | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_AGE3      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOT #3          | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_AGE4      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOT #4          | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_AGE5      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOT #5          | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_AGE6      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOT #6          | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_AGE7      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOT #7          | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_AGE8      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOT #8          | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_AGE9      | AGE IN YEARS OF PROV-REPORTED VARICELLA-CONTAINING SHOT #9          | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_ANY_REC   | HH-REPORT: HAS TEEN EVER RECEIVED ANY VARICELLA SHOTS? (RECALL)     | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_ANY_SC    | HH-REPORT: HAS TEEN EVER RECEIVED ANY VARICELLA SHOTS? (SHOTCARD)   | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_HIST      | HISTORY OF CHICKEN POX REPORTED BY THE HOUSEHOLD OR BY ANY PROVIDER | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_NUM_REC   | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED VARICELLA SHOTS RECEIVED (RECALL)             | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_NUM_SC    | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED VARICELLA SHOTS RECEIVED (SHOTCARD)           | Y    | Y    |       |
| VRC_NUM_TOT   | NUMBER OF HH-REPORTED VARICELLA SHOTS RECEIVED (TOTAL)              | Y    | Y    |       |
| XFLUTY1       | SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #1 TYPE CODE     | Y    | Y    |       |
| XFLUTY2       | SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #2 TYPE CODE     | Y    | Y    |       |
| XFLUTY3       | SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #3 TYPE CODE     | Y    | Y    |       |
| XFLUTY4       | SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #4 TYPE CODE     | Y    | Y    |       |
| XFLUTY5       | SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #5 TYPE CODE     | Y    | Y    |       |
| XFLUTY6       | SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #6 TYPE CODE     | Y    | Y    |       |
| XFLUTY7       | SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #7 TYPE CODE     | Y    | Y    |       |
| XFLUTY8       | SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #8 TYPE CODE     | Y    | Y    |       |
| XFLUTY9       | SEASONAL INFLUENZA VACCINATION IN PAST THREE YEARS #9 TYPE CODE     | Y    | Y    |       |
| XHEPATY1      | HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING VACCINATION #1 TYPE CODE                     | Y    | Y    |       |
| XHEPATY2      | HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING VACCINATION #2 TYPE CODE                     | Y    | Y    |       |
| XHEPATY3      | HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING VACCINATION #3 TYPE CODE                     | Y    | Y    |       |
| XHEPATY4      | HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING VACCINATION #4 TYPE CODE                     | Y    | Y    |       |
| XHEPATY5      | HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING VACCINATION #5 TYPE CODE                     | Y    | Y    |       |
| XHEPATY6      | HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING VACCINATION #6 TYPE CODE                     | Y    | Y    |       |
| XHEPATY7      | HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING VACCINATION #7 TYPE CODE                     | Y    | Y    |       |

**Table D.1      Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| <b>Variable Name</b> | <b>Variable Label</b>                             | <b>2008</b> | <b>2009</b> | <b>Notes</b> |
|----------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| XHEPATY8             | HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING VACCINATION #8 TYPE CODE   | Y           | Y           |              |
| XHEPATY9             | HEPATITIS A-CONTAINING VACCINATION #9 TYPE CODE   | Y           | Y           |              |
| XHEPBTY1             | HEPATITIS B-CONTAINING VACCINATION #1 TYPE CODE   | Y           | Y           |              |
| XHEPBTY2             | HEPATITIS B-CONTAINING VACCINATION #2 TYPE CODE   | Y           | Y           |              |
| XHEPBTY3             | HEPATITIS B-CONTAINING VACCINATION #3 TYPE CODE   | Y           | Y           |              |
| XHEPBTY4             | HEPATITIS B-CONTAINING VACCINATION #4 TYPE CODE   | Y           | Y           |              |
| XHEPBTY5             | HEPATITIS B-CONTAINING VACCINATION #5 TYPE CODE   | Y           | Y           |              |
| XHEPBTY6             | HEPATITIS B-CONTAINING VACCINATION #6 TYPE CODE   | Y           | Y           |              |
| XHEPBTY7             | HEPATITIS B-CONTAINING VACCINATION #7 TYPE CODE   | Y           | Y           |              |
| XHEPBTY8             | HEPATITIS B-CONTAINING VACCINATION #8 TYPE CODE   | Y           | Y           |              |
| XHEPBTY9             | HEPATITIS B-CONTAINING VACCINATION #9 TYPE CODE   | Y           | Y           |              |
| XMCVTY1              | MEASLES-CONTAINING VACCINATION #1 TYPE CODE       | Y           | Y           |              |
| XMCVTY2              | MEASLES-CONTAINING VACCINATION #2 TYPE CODE       | Y           | Y           |              |
| XMCVTY3              | MEASLES-CONTAINING VACCINATION #3 TYPE CODE       | Y           | Y           |              |
| XMCVTY4              | MEASLES-CONTAINING VACCINATION #4 TYPE CODE       | Y           | Y           |              |
| XMCVTY5              | MEASLES-CONTAINING VACCINATION #5 TYPE CODE       | Y           | Y           |              |
| XMCVTY6              | MEASLES-CONTAINING VACCINATION #6 TYPE CODE       | Y           | Y           |              |
| XMCVTY7              | MEASLES-CONTAINING VACCINATION #7 TYPE CODE       | Y           | Y           |              |
| XMCVTY8              | MEASLES-CONTAINING VACCINATION #8 TYPE CODE       | Y           | Y           |              |
| XMCVTY9              | MEASLES-CONTAINING VACCINATION #9 TYPE CODE       | Y           | Y           |              |
| XMENTY1              | MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING VACCINATION #1 TYPE CODE | Y           | Y           |              |
| XMENTY2              | MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING VACCINATION #2 TYPE CODE | Y           | Y           |              |
| XMENTY3              | MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING VACCINATION #3 TYPE CODE | Y           | Y           |              |
| XMENTY4              | MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING VACCINATION #4 TYPE CODE | Y           | Y           |              |
| XMENTY5              | MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING VACCINATION #5 TYPE CODE | Y           | Y           |              |
| XMENTY6              | MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING VACCINATION #6 TYPE CODE | Y           | Y           |              |
| XMENTY7              | MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING VACCINATION #7 TYPE CODE | Y           | Y           |              |
| XMENTY8              | MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING VACCINATION #8 TYPE CODE | Y           | Y           |              |
| XMENTY9              | MENINGOCOCCAL-CONTAINING VACCINATION #9 TYPE CODE | Y           | Y           |              |
| XTDPTY1              | TD/TDAP-CONTAINING VACCINATION #1 TYPE CODE       | Y           | Y           |              |
| XTDPTY2              | TD/TDAP-CONTAINING VACCINATION #2 TYPE CODE       | Y           | Y           |              |
| XTDPTY3              | TD/TDAP-CONTAINING VACCINATION #3 TYPE CODE       | Y           | Y           |              |
| XTDPTY4              | TD/TDAP-CONTAINING VACCINATION #4 TYPE CODE       | Y           | Y           |              |
| XTDPTY5              | TD/TDAP-CONTAINING VACCINATION #5 TYPE CODE       | Y           | Y           |              |
| XTDPTY6              | TD/TDAP-CONTAINING VACCINATION #6 TYPE CODE       | Y           | Y           |              |
| XTDPTY7              | TD/TDAP-CONTAINING VACCINATION #7 TYPE CODE       | Y           | Y           |              |
| XTDPTY8              | TD/TDAP-CONTAINING VACCINATION #8 TYPE CODE       | Y           | Y           |              |

**Table D.1      Alphabetical Listing of Variables in the NIS-Teen Public-Use Data Files**

| <b>Variable Name</b> | <b>Variable Label</b>                         | <b>2008</b> | <b>2009</b> | <b>Notes</b> |
|----------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| XTDPTY9              | TD/TDAP-CONTAINING VACCINATION #9 TYPE CODE   | Y           | Y           |              |
| XVRCTY1              | VARICELLA-CONTAINING VACCINATION #1 TYPE CODE | Y           | Y           |              |
| XVRCTY2              | VARICELLA-CONTAINING VACCINATION #2 TYPE CODE | Y           | Y           |              |
| XVRCTY3              | VARICELLA-CONTAINING VACCINATION #3 TYPE CODE | Y           | Y           |              |
| XVRCTY4              | VARICELLA-CONTAINING VACCINATION #4 TYPE CODE | Y           | Y           |              |
| XVRCTY5              | VARICELLA-CONTAINING VACCINATION #5 TYPE CODE | Y           | Y           |              |
| XVRCTY6              | VARICELLA-CONTAINING VACCINATION #6 TYPE CODE | Y           | Y           |              |
| XVRCTY7              | VARICELLA-CONTAINING VACCINATION #7 TYPE CODE | Y           | Y           |              |
| XVRCTY8              | VARICELLA-CONTAINING VACCINATION #8 TYPE CODE | Y           | Y           |              |
| XVRCTY9              | VARICELLA-CONTAINING VACCINATION #9 TYPE CODE | Y           | Y           |              |
| YEAR                 | SAMPLING YEAR                                 | Y           | Y           |              |

# Appendix E

## Summary Tables

**Table E.1: Estimated Population Totals and Sample Sizes of Teens 13-17 Years of Age by State and Estimation Area, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| State/Estimation Area | ESTIAPT09 | Estimated Population Total of Teens | Number of Teens with Complete Household Interviews | Number of Teens with Adequate Provider Data | Percent of Teens with Adequate Provider Data |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Total U.S.*           |           | 20,877,592                          | 34,976   | 20,066                                      | 57.37  |
| Alabama               | 20        | 319,470                             | 547  | 339   | 61.97  |
| Alaska                | 74        | 51,617                              | 448  | 274   | 61.16  |
| Arizona               | 66        | 449,859                             | 692  | 349   | 50.43  |
| Arkansas              | 46        | 193,741                             | 628  | 363   | 57.80  |
| California            |           | 2,665,818                           | 978  | 379   | 38.75  |
| CA-Los Angeles County | 69        | 750,101                             | 510  | 185   | 36.27  |
| CA-Rest of State      | 68        | 1,915,717                           | 468  | 194   | 41.45  |
| Colorado              | 60        | 323,247                             | 721  | 411   | 57.00  |
| Connecticut           | 1         | 242,690                             | 551  | 351   | 63.70  |
| Delaware              | 13        | 58,209                              | 604  | 371   | 61.42  |
| District of Columbia  | 12        | 30,626                              | 759  | 412   | 54.28  |
| Florida               | 22        | 1,137,222                           | 745  | 412   | 55.30  |
| Georgia               | 25        | 689,156                             | 643  | 383   | 59.56  |
| Hawaii                | 72        | 78,650                              | 449  | 256   | 57.02  |
| Idaho                 | 75        | 110,748                             | 411  | 227   | 55.23  |
| Illinois              |           | 898,696                             | 1,443  | 754   | 52.25  |
| IL-City of Chicago    | 35        | 181,191                             | 775  | 389   | 50.19  |
| IL-Rest of State      | 34        | 717,505                             | 668  | 365   | 54.64  |
| Indiana               |           | 446,000                             | 1,550  | 873   | 56.32  |
| IN-Lake County        | 96        | 38,134                              | 525  | 268   | 51.05  |
| IN-Marion County      | 37        | 62,282                              | 547  | 327   | 59.78  |
| IN-Rest of State      | 36        | 345,585                             | 478  | 278   | 58.16  |
| Iowa                  | 56        | 203,850                             | 531  | 338   | 63.65  |
| Kansas                | 57        | 192,607                             | 472  | 252   | 53.39  |
| Kentucky              | 27        | 284,013                             | 639  | 393   | 61.50  |
| Louisiana             | 47        | 313,257                             | 505  | 281   | 55.64  |



**Table E.1: Estimated Population Totals and Sample Sizes of Teens 13-17 Years of Age by State and Estimation Area, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| State/Estimation Area  | ESTIAPT09 | Estimated Population Total of Teens | Number of Teens with Complete Household Interviews | Number of Teens with Adequate Provider Data | Percent of Teens with Adequate Provider Data |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Maine                  | 4         | 85,128                              | 485  | 299   | 61.65  |
| Maryland               | 14        | 389,944                             | 454  | 245   | 53.96  |
| Massachusetts          | 2         | 420,968                             | 599  | 397   | 66.28  |
| Michigan               | 38        | 720,421                             | 718  | 446   | 62.12  |
| Minnesota              | 40        | 356,219                             | 518  | 336   | 64.86  |
| Mississippi            | 28        | 214,998                             | 745  | 438   | 58.79  |
| Missouri               | 58        | 407,293                             | 679  | 374   | 55.08  |
| Montana                | 61        | 65,085                              | 508  | 306   | 60.24  |
| Nebraska               | 59        | 123,014                             | 467  | 286   | 61.24  |
| Nevada                 | 73        | 177,632                             | 665  | 336   | 50.53  |
| New Hampshire          | 5         | 90,800                              | 467  | 307   | 65.74  |
| New Jersey             | 8         | 591,504                             | 776  | 427   | 55.03  |
| New Mexico             | 49        | 138,699                             | 733  | 406   | 55.39  |
| New York               |           | 1,302,154                           | 1,063  | 539   | 50.71  |
| NY-City of New York    | 11        | 526,617                             | 556  | 269   | 48.38  |
| NY-Rest of State       | 10        | 775,536                             | 507  | 270   | 53.25  |
| North Carolina         | 29        | 608,979                             | 551  | 323   | 58.62  |
| North Dakota           | 62        | 41,411                              | 380  | 272   | 71.58  |
| Ohio                   | 41        | 795,156                             | 566  | 351   | 62.01  |
| Oklahoma               | 50        | 246,600                             | 627  | 336   | 53.59  |
| Oregon                 | 76        | 246,269                             | 614  | 386   | 62.87  |
| Pennsylvania           |           | 833,340                             | 1,057  | 579   | 54.78  |
| PA-Philadelphia County | 17        | 112,530                             | 610  | 324   | 53.11  |
| PA-Rest of State       | 16        | 720,811                             | 447  | 255   | 57.05  |
| Rhode Island           | 6         | 69,099                              | 616  | 409   | 66.40  |
| South Carolina         | 30        | 301,382                             | 553  | 299   | 54.07  |
| South Dakota           | 63        | 55,527                              | 451  | 271   | 60.09  |
| Tennessee              | 31        | 415,570                             | 695  | 397   | 57.12  |
| Texas                  |           | 1,759,508                           | 2,740  | 1,470                                       | 53.65  |
| TX-Bexar County        | 55        | 119,341                             | 579  | 305   | 52.68  |
| TX-City of Houston     | 54        | 135,540                             | 496  | 239   | 48.19  |
| TX-Dallas County       | 52        | 168,422                             | 546  | 296   | 54.21  |

**Table E.1: Estimated Population Totals and Sample Sizes of Teens 13-17 Years of Age by State and Estimation Area, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| State/Estimation Area | ESTIAPT09 | Estimated Population Total of Teens | Number of Teens with Complete Household Interviews | Number of Teens with Adequate Provider Data | Percent of Teens with Adequate Provider Data |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| TX-El Paso County     | 53        | 64,151                              | 547  | 325   | 59.41  |
| TX-Rest of State      | 51        | 1,272,052                           | 572  | 305   | 53.32  |
| Utah                  | 64        | 208,756                             | 551  | 339   | 61.52  |
| Vermont               | 7         | 41,315                              | 636  | 426   | 66.98  |
| Virginia              | 18        | 510,091                             | 628  | 358   | 57.01  |
| Washington            | 77        | 440,072                             | 523  | 321   | 61.38  |
| West Virginia         | 19        | 111,994                             | 479  | 249   | 51.98  |
| Wisconsin             | 44        | 383,437                             | 544  | 345   | 63.42  |
| Wyoming               | 65        | 35,752                              | 572  | 375   | 65.56  |
| Virgin Islands        | 95        | 9,953                               | 661  | 333   | 50.38  |

\* Excludes U.S. Virgin Islands

**Table E.2: Estimated Population Totals and Sample Sizes by Age of Teen by Maternal Education, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| Age of Teen in Years | Maternal Education        | Teens with Completed Household Interviews <sup>1</sup> |                    | Teens with Adequate Provider Data <sup>1</sup> |                    |
|----------------------|---------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------|
|                      |                           | Unweighted Completes                                   | Weighted Completes | Unweighted Completes                           | Weighted Completes |
| 13                   | <12 Years                 | 643  | 567,081            | 361  | 558,502            |
| 13                   | 12 Years                  | 1,280  | 1,029,809          | 767  | 1,081,477          |
| 13                   | >12, Non College Graduate | 1,913  | 971,090            | 1,133  | 927,604            |
| 13                   | College Grad              | 2,783  | 1,384,725          | 1,654  | 1,380,473          |
| 14                   | <12 Years                 | 739  | 602,907            | 426  | 618,475            |
| 14                   | 12 Years                  | 1,432  | 1,123,296          | 818  | 1,142,344          |
| 14                   | >12, Non College Graduate | 2,122  | 1,126,633          | 1,225  | 1,097,542          |
| 14                   | College Grad              | 2,944  | 1,337,952          | 1,734  | 1,337,077          |
| 15                   | <12 Years                 | 712  | 651,433            | 379  | 633,276            |
| 15                   | 12 Years                  | 1,516  | 1,216,585          | 855  | 1,267,601          |
| 15                   | >12, Non College Graduate | 2,138  | 1,133,829          | 1,228  | 1,212,751          |
| 15                   | College Grad              | 2,873  | 1,435,142          | 1,700  | 1,467,711          |
| 16                   | <12 Years                 | 681  | 563,585            | 372  | 553,334            |
| 16                   | 12 Years                  | 1,570  | 1,209,339          | 859  | 1,243,313          |
| 16                   | >12, Non College Graduate | 2,110  | 1,070,637          | 1,178  | 1,089,429          |
| 16                   | College Grad              | 2,856  | 1,412,565          | 1,675  | 1,424,617          |
| 17                   | <12 Years                 | 632  | 513,000            | 332  | 520,960            |
| 17                   | 12 Years                  | 1,422  | 1,132,199          | 760  | 989,708            |
| 17                   | >12, Non College Graduate | 1,963  | 1,011,148          | 1,089  | 955,883            |
| 17                   | College Grad              | 2,647  | 1,384,636          | 1,521  | 1,375,514          |
| Total                |                           | 34,976   | 20,877,592         | 20,066   | 20,877,592         |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes U.S. Virgin Islands

**Table E.3: Estimated Population Totals and Sample Sizes by Age of Teen by Poverty Status, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| Age of Teen in Years | Poverty Status          | Teens with Completed Household Interviews <sup>1</sup> |                    | Teens with Adequate Provider Data <sup>1</sup> |                    |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------|
|                      |                         | Unweighted Completes                                   | Weighted Completes | Unweighted Completes                           | Weighted Completes |
| 13                   | Above poverty, > \$75K  | 2,641  | 1,479,781          | 1,660  | 1,512,577          |
| 13                   | Above poverty, <= \$75K | 2,724  | 1,588,437          | 1,603  | 1,615,790          |
| 13                   | Below poverty           | 859  | 649,562            | 519  | 651,475            |
| 13                   | Unknown                 | 395  | 234,926            | 133  | 168,214            |
| 14                   | Above poverty, > \$75K  | 2,939  | 1,504,903          | 1,823  | 1,531,665          |
| 14                   | Above poverty, <= \$75K | 2,925  | 1,661,218          | 1,677  | 1,660,877          |
| 14                   | Below poverty           | 918  | 723,918            | 527  | 684,411            |
| 14                   | Unknown                 | 455  | 300,749            | 176  | 318,485            |
| 15                   | Above poverty, > \$75K  | 2,896  | 1,583,814          | 1,773  | 1,642,142          |
| 15                   | Above poverty, <= \$75K | 2,933  | 1,717,448          | 1,690  | 1,879,582          |
| 15                   | Below poverty           | 921  | 810,356            | 528  | 828,207            |
| 15                   | Unknown                 | 489  | 325,373            | 171  | 231,409            |
| 16                   | Above poverty, > \$75K  | 2,887  | 1,542,635          | 1,768  | 1,569,646          |
| 16                   | Above poverty, <= \$75K | 2,981  | 1,761,107          | 1,651  | 1,808,509          |
| 16                   | Below poverty           | 908  | 689,803            | 512  | 741,351            |
| 16                   | Unknown                 | 441  | 262,580            | 153  | 191,186            |
| 17                   | Above poverty, > \$75K  | 2,822  | 1,544,713          | 1,665  | 1,546,709          |
| 17                   | Above poverty, <= \$75K | 2,659  | 1,648,431          | 1,471  | 1,533,968          |
| 17                   | Below poverty           | 761  | 584,734            | 420  | 585,408            |
| 17                   | Unknown                 | 422  | 263,104            | 146  | 175,980            |
| Total                |                         | 34,976   | 20,877,592         | 20,066   | 20,877,592         |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes U.S. Virgin Islands

**Table E.4: Estimated Population Totals and Sample Sizes by Race/Ethnicity by Poverty Status, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| Race/Ethnicity of Teen <sup>2</sup> | Poverty Status          | Teens with Completed Household Interviews <sup>1</sup> |                    | Teens with Adequate Provider Data <sup>1</sup> |                    |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------|
|                                     |                         | Unweighted Completes                                   | Weighted Completes | Unweighted Completes                           | Weighted Completes |
| Hispanic                            | Above poverty, > \$75K  | 1,004  | 740,318            | 531  | 733,086            |
| Hispanic                            | Above poverty, <= \$75K | 1,886  | 1,483,596          | 1,002  | 1,540,640          |
| Hispanic                            | Below poverty           | 1,483  | 1,358,187          | 805  | 1,348,058          |
| Hispanic                            | Unknown                 | 334  | 311,979            | 141  | 269,951            |
| Non-Hispanic White Only             | Above poverty, > \$75K  | 11,430   | 5,867,471          | 7,203  | 6,011,651          |
| Non-Hispanic White Only             | Above poverty, <= \$75K | 9,455  | 4,992,738          | 5,574  | 4,988,151          |
| Non-Hispanic White Only             | Below poverty           | 1,384  | 911,628            | 848  | 914,241            |
| Non-Hispanic White Only             | Unknown                 | 1,407  | 777,064            | 482  | 593,603            |
| Non-Hispanic Black Only             | Above poverty, > \$75K  | 789  | 598,597            | 398  | 556,087            |
| Non-Hispanic Black Only             | Above poverty, <= \$75K | 1,795  | 1,325,952          | 923  | 1,341,606          |
| Non-Hispanic Black Only             | Below poverty           | 1,110  | 902,428            | 620  | 918,267            |
| Non-Hispanic Black Only             | Unknown                 | 300  | 195,231            | 106  | 163,142            |
| Non-Hispanic Other & Multiple Race  | Above poverty, > \$75K  | 962  | 449,458            | 557  | 501,915            |
| Non-Hispanic Other & Multiple Race  | Above poverty, <= \$75K | 1,086  | 574,355            | 593  | 628,329            |
| Non-Hispanic Other & Multiple Race  | Below poverty           | 390  | 286,129            | 233  | 310,287            |
| Non-Hispanic Other & Multiple Race  | Unknown                 | 161  | 102,458            | 50   | 58,578             |
| Total                               |                         | 34,976   | 20,877,592         | 20,066   | 20,877,592         |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes U.S. Virgin Islands

<sup>2</sup> Race/ethnicity is respondent-reported and the categories presented here are mutually-exclusive.

**Table E.5: Estimated Population Totals and Sample Sizes by Age of Teen by Race/Ethnicity, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| Age of Teen in Years | Race/Ethnicity of Teen <sup>2</sup> | Teens with Completed Household Interviews <sup>1</sup> |                    | Teens with Adequate Provider Data <sup>1</sup> |                    |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------|
|                      |                                     | Unweighted Completes                                   | Weighted Completes | Unweighted Completes                           | Weighted Completes |
| 13                   | Hispanic                            | 921  | 722,246            | 500  | 729,400            |
| 13                   | Non-Hispanic White Only             | 4,457  | 2,369,926          | 2,737  | 2,419,945          |
| 13                   | Non-Hispanic Black Only             | 727  | 569,478            | 392  | 540,302            |
| 13                   | Non-Hispanic Other & Multi-Racial   | 514  | 291,055            | 286  | 258,409            |
| 14                   | Hispanic                            | 1,049  | 837,161            | 574  | 902,004            |
| 14                   | Non-Hispanic White Only             | 4,834  | 2,483,031          | 2,910  | 2,374,361          |
| 14                   | Non-Hispanic Black Only             | 791  | 581,748            | 412  | 585,848            |
| 14                   | Non-Hispanic Other & Multi-Racial   | 563  | 288,848            | 307  | 333,226            |
| 15                   | Hispanic                            | 978  | 902,619            | 513  | 890,030            |
| 15                   | Non-Hispanic White Only             | 4,858  | 2,591,906          | 2,886  | 2,638,177          |
| 15                   | Non-Hispanic Black Only             | 867  | 648,572            | 456  | 689,042            |
| 15                   | Non-Hispanic Other & Multi-Racial   | 536  | 293,893            | 307  | 364,091            |
| 16                   | Hispanic                            | 939  | 748,960            | 481  | 770,064            |
| 16                   | Non-Hispanic White Only             | 4,940  | 2,616,337          | 2,895  | 2,631,136          |
| 16                   | Non-Hispanic Black Only             | 828  | 616,428            | 426  | 650,443            |
| 16                   | Non-Hispanic Other & Multi-Racial   | 510  | 274,401            | 282  | 259,049            |
| 17                   | Hispanic                            | 820  | 683,094            | 411  | 600,237            |
| 17                   | Non-Hispanic White Only             | 4,587  | 2,487,700          | 2,679  | 2,444,028          |
| 17                   | Non-Hispanic Black Only             | 781  | 605,983            | 361  | 513,466            |
| 17                   | Non-Hispanic Other & Multi-Racial   | 476  | 264,203            | 251  | 284,333            |
| Total                |                                     | 34,976   | 20,877,592         | 20,066   | 20,877,592         |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes U.S. Virgin Islands

<sup>2</sup> Race/ethnicity is respondent-reported and the categories presented here are mutually-exclusive.

**Table E.6: Estimated Population Totals and Sample Sizes by Age and Gender of Teen, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| Age of Teen in Years | Gender | Teens with Completed Household Interviews <sup>1</sup> |                    | Teens with Adequate Provider Data <sup>1</sup> |                    |
|----------------------|--------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------|
|                      |        | Unweighted Completes                                   | Weighted Completes | Unweighted Completes                           | Weighted Completes |
| 13                   | Male   | 3,529  | 2,078,947          | 2,065  | 2,057,118          |
| 13                   | Female | 3,090  | 1,873,759          | 1,850  | 1,890,938          |
| 14                   | Male   | 3,676  | 2,036,405          | 2,136  | 2,056,096          |
| 14                   | Female | 3,561  | 2,154,384          | 2,067  | 2,139,343          |
| 15                   | Male   | 3,845  | 2,327,786          | 2,208  | 2,438,926          |
| 15                   | Female | 3,394  | 2,109,203          | 1,954  | 2,142,413          |
| 16                   | Male   | 3,800  | 2,165,049          | 2,123  | 2,122,347          |
| 16                   | Female | 3,417  | 2,091,076          | 1,961  | 2,188,345          |
| 17                   | Male   | 3,479  | 2,084,711          | 1,913  | 2,018,412          |
| 17                   | Female | 3,185  | 1,956,270          | 1,789  | 1,823,652          |
| Total                |        | 34,976   | 20,877,592         | 20,066   | 20,877,592         |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes U.S. Virgin Islands

**Table E.7: Sample Sizes for Shot Card Use by Presence of Adequate Provider Data, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2009**

| Shot Card Use | Presence of Adequate Provider Data | Unweighted RDD         |                      | Weighted RDD           |                      |
|---------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|               |                                    | Completes <sup>1</sup> | Percent <sup>1</sup> | Completes <sup>1</sup> | Percent <sup>1</sup> |
| Shot card     | Adequate provider data             | 4,654                  | 13.3                 | 2,579,882              | 12.4                 |
| Shot card     | Non-adequate provider data         | 3,060                  | 8.7                  | 1,917,030              | 9.2                  |
| Not shot card | Adequate provider data             | 15,412                 | 44.1                 | 8,876,614              | 42.5                 |
| Not shot card | Non-adequate provider data         | 11,850                 | 33.9                 | 7,504,066              | 35.9                 |
| Total         |                                    | 34,976                 | 100                  | 20,877,592             | 100                  |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes U.S. Virgin Islands



**Table E.8: Estimated Vaccination Coverage\*<sup>†</sup> With Selected Vaccines Among Adolescents Aged 13-17 Years<sup>§</sup>, by State and Selected Local Areas -- National Immunization Survey-Teen, United States, 2009**

|                       | ≥ 1 Td or Tdap <sup>¶</sup> | ≥ 1 Tdap**              | ≥ 1 MenACWY <sup>††</sup> | ≥ 1 HPV <sup>§§</sup>   | ≥ 3 doses HPV           |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                       | % (95% CI)                  | % (95% CI)              | % (95% CI)                | % (95% CI)              | % (95% CI)              |
| <b>US National</b>    | <b>76.2 (75.1-77.2)</b>     | <b>55.6 (54.3-56.8)</b> | <b>53.6 (52.4-54.9)</b>   | <b>44.3 (42.4-46.1)</b> | <b>26.7 (25.2-28.2)</b> |
| Alabama               | 71.6 (65.5-77.0)            | 57.6 (51.4-63.6)        | 43.5 (37.5-49.8)          | 49.4 (40.8-58.1)        | 25.2 (18.6-33.2)        |
| Alaska                | 70.1 (63.6-75.8)            | 55.8 (49.0-62.4)        | 40.2 (33.8-46.9)          | 40.8 (31.7-50.6)        | 19.3 (12.7-28.3)        |
| Arizona               | 83.6 (78.3-87.8)            | 66.6 (60.0-72.7)        | 69.7 (63.4-75.3)          | 52.8 (43.6-61.7)        | 31.2 (23.0-40.7)        |
| Arkansas              | 52.7 (46.7-58.6)            | 34.6 (28.9-40.7)        | 21.9 (17.3-27.2)          | 34.6 (26.6-43.5)        | 13.8 (8.7-21.1)         |
| California            | 76.7 (71.0-81.5)            | 53.1 (46.7-59.5)        | 58.4 (52.0-64.6)          | 49.2 (39.9-58.6)        | 21.8 (15.8-29.4)        |
| CA-Los Angeles County | 78.9 (70.9-85.1)            | 55.1 (46.4-63.4)        | 58.3 (49.4-66.7)          | 63.5 (51.7-74.0)        | 30.9 (21.1-42.7)        |
| CA-Rest of State      | 75.8 (68.4-82.0)            | 52.4 (44.1-60.5)        | 58.5 (50.2-66.3)          | 43.6 (31.9-56.1)        | 18.3 (11.3-28.1)        |
| Colorado              | 83.6 (78.8-87.5)            | 76.6 (70.9-81.5)        | 53.7 (47.5-59.9)          | 52.7 (43.7-61.4)        | 32.5 (24.3-41.8)        |
| Connecticut           | 88.9 (84.2-92.4)            | 68.3 (62.2-73.8)        | 68.1 (61.8-73.9)          | 61.2 (52.7-69.2)        | 44.7 (36.4-53.3)        |
| Delaware              | 74.4 (67.9-80.0)            | 53.4 (46.9-59.7)        | 58.4 (51.8-64.7)          | 51.5 (42.4-60.5)        | 32.6 (24.6-41.9)        |
| Dist. of Columbia     | 89.3 (85.4-92.2)            | 46.2 (40.2-52.2)        | 78.3 (72.6-83.1)          | 60.0 (51.4-68.0)        | 22.8 (16.9-30.2)        |
| Florida               | 86.8 (80.9-91.1)            | 47.2 (41.2-53.3)        | 52.7 (46.6-58.7)          | 39.3 (31.3-48.0)        | 24.6 (18.1-32.5)        |
| Georgia               | 73.0 (67.1-78.2)            | 50.8 (44.7-56.9)        | 53.3 (47.2-59.4)          | 38.6 (30.8-47.1)        | 21.8 (15.9-29.1)        |
| Hawaii                | 79.1 (73.0-84.1)            | 46.1 (39.3-52.9)        | 51.0 (44.2-57.7)          | 65.0 (55.2-73.6)        | 38.9 (29.8-48.8)        |
| Idaho                 | 61.4 (53.5-68.7)            | 38.6 (31.4-46.3)        | 34.2 (27.3-41.8)          | 30.2 (21.0-41.4)        | 16.9 (10.0-27.2)        |
| Illinois              | 72.1 (67.3-76.4)            | 59.5 (54.5-64.3)        | 53.5 (48.5-58.4)          | 34.3 (28.0-41.3)        | 23.4 (17.9-29.9)        |
| IL-City of Chicago    | 71.4 (65.2-76.8)            | 58.7 (52.5-64.7)        | 58.4 (52.2-64.3)          | 36.2 (28.8-44.2)        | 15.6 (11.1-21.4)        |
| IL-Rest of State      | 72.2 (66.4-77.4)            | 59.6 (53.6-65.5)        | 52.2 (46.2-58.2)          | 33.8 (26.2-42.4)        | 25.4 (18.7-33.6)        |
| Indiana               | 57.9 (52.3-63.3)            | 44.4 (39.0-49.9)        | 41.7 (36.5-47.2)          | 37.1 (30.2-44.6)        | 22.3 (16.8-28.9)        |
| IN-Lake County        | 51.9 (43.7-60.0)            | 38.7 (31.3-46.6)        | 31.6 (24.9-39.2)          | 30.9 (20.8-43.3)        | NA                      |
| IN-Marion County      | 65.5 (58.7-71.7)            | 49.7 (43.1-56.3)        | 53.4 (46.7-59.9)          | 52.0 (42.4-61.4)        | 29.0 (21.8-37.4)        |
| IN-Rest of State      | 57.2 (50.1-63.9)            | 44.1 (37.3-51.0)        | 40.8 (34.2-47.6)          | 35.0 (26.5-44.6)        | 22.5 (15.7-31.1)        |
| Iowa                  | 70.5 (64.2-76.1)            | 61.2 (54.9-67.1)        | 46.4 (40.4-52.6)          | 42.4 (34.3-51.1)        | 32.7 (25.2-41.1)        |
| Kansas                | 74.5 (67.8-80.2)            | 63.6 (56.6-70.0)        | 38.3 (31.7-45.4)          | 44.1 (33.9-54.9)        | 27.7 (18.6-39.2)        |
| Kentucky              | 80.7 (75.5-85.1)            | 37.5 (32.1-43.1)        | 36.3 (31.2-41.7)          | 31.0 (23.8-39.2)        | 19.5 (13.8-26.9)        |
| Louisiana             | 70.1 (63.0-76.4)            | 47.3 (40.2-54.6)        | 65.8 (58.5-72.4)          | 48.6 (37.6-59.7)        | 29.8 (20.4-41.2)        |
| Maine                 | 75.7 (69.4-81.0)            | 54.0 (47.2-60.6)        | 47.3 (40.7-54.1)          | 44.4 (35.3-53.8)        | 28.0 (20.6-37.0)        |
| Maryland              | 80.2 (72.5-86.2)            | 51.8 (43.9-59.7)        | 59.3 (51.1-67.0)          | 39.6 (28.7-51.6)        | 29.5 (19.8-41.7)        |
| Massachusetts         | 93.7 (89.9-96.2)            | 62.7 (56.8-68.2)        | 74.0 (68.6-78.8)          | 69.0 (60.4-76.5)        | 49.4 (40.8-58.1)        |
| Michigan              | 69.3 (64.0-74.2)            | 46.2 (40.8-51.8)        | 52.6 (47.0-58.1)          | 39.0 (31.5-47.1)        | 22.9 (16.6-30.7)        |
| Minnesota             | 90.3 (85.7-93.5)            | 52.0 (46.0-58.0)        | 43.9 (38.1-49.9)          | 44.9 (36.5-53.5)        | 27.0 (20.3-34.9)        |
| Mississippi           | 29.1 (24.5-34.1)            | 22.6 (18.4-27.3)        | 19.3 (15.5-23.7)          | 22.9 (16.5-30.9)        | 8.1 (4.9-13.0)          |
| Missouri              | 74.7 (69.3-79.4)            | 60.1 (54.3-65.7)        | 45.5 (39.6-51.4)          | 32.7 (25.5-40.8)        | 19.9 (14.2-27.0)        |
| Montana               | 81.1 (75.8-85.4)            | 63.8 (57.6-69.6)        | 26.9 (21.7-32.9)          | 35.0 (26.8-44.2)        | 21.9 (15.3-30.2)        |
| Nebraska              | 78.8 (73.1-83.5)            | 51.6 (45.1-57.9)        | 53.2 (46.8-59.6)          | 49.4 (40.2-58.6)        | 33.9 (25.5-43.3)        |
| Nevada                | 75.3 (69.0-80.7)            | 64.0 (57.4-70.1)        | 39.5 (33.4-45.9)          | 39.0 (30.2-48.4)        | 17.4 (11.4-25.7)        |
| New Hampshire         | 88.0 (82.7-91.8)            | 72.2 (66.2-77.5)        | 67.8 (61.6-73.5)          | 60.0 (51.3-68.2)        | 39.8 (31.3-48.8)        |
| New Jersey            | 81.2 (76.2-85.4)            | 61.1 (55.4-66.5)        | 71.4 (65.7-76.5)          | 42.2 (34.4-50.4)        | 28.0 (21.6-35.5)        |
| New Mexico            | 84.4 (79.8-88.1)            | 63.5 (57.8-68.8)        | 51.2 (45.6-56.8)          | 53.1 (45.0-60.9)        | 35.4 (28.2-43.3)        |
| New York              | 87.7 (84.0-90.6)            | 69.2 (64.3-73.7)        | 62.9 (57.7-67.8)          | 48.8 (41.4-56.3)        | 33.8 (27.2-41.1)        |
| NY-City of New York   | 89.1 (84.2-92.6)            | 72.2 (65.1-78.4)        | 61.0 (53.0-68.4)          | 43.2 (32.4-54.7)        | 27.3 (19.1-37.4)        |
| NY-Rest of State      | 86.7 (81.3-90.8)            | 67.2 (60.4-73.2)        | 64.2 (57.4-70.4)          | 52.6 (42.8-62.2)        | 38.2 (29.1-48.2)        |
| North Carolina        | 73.8 (67.7-79.1)            | 54.7 (48.3-61.1)        | 46.8 (40.4-53.3)          | 50.3 (40.9-59.6)        | 30.5 (22.7-39.6)        |
| North Dakota          | 85.7 (80.4-89.8)            | 71.6 (65.4-77.1)        | 66.0 (59.5-72.0)          | 45.1 (36.0-54.6)        | 31.7 (23.6-41.1)        |
| Ohio                  | 67.7 (61.6-73.2)            | 50.2 (44.0-56.4)        | 53.7 (47.5-59.9)          | 40.6 (31.8-49.9)        | 25.0 (17.9-33.9)        |
| Oklahoma              | 55.5 (49.3-61.5)            | 35.1 (29.6-41.1)        | 29.5 (24.4-35.2)          | 40.1 (31.9-48.9)        | 16.2 (10.8-23.4)        |

**Table E.8: Estimated Vaccination Coverage\*<sup>†</sup> With Selected Vaccines Among Adolescents Aged 13-17 Years<sup>§</sup>, by State and Selected Local Areas -- National Immunization Survey-Teen, United States, 2009**

|                                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Oregon                            | 68.8 (63.2-73.9) | 55.5 (49.9-61.1) | 41.6 (36.1-47.2) | 52.9 (45.2-60.5) | 32.2 (25.1-40.1) |
| Pennsylvania                      | 84.7 (79.6-88.7) | 67.9 (61.7-73.5) | 71.9 (65.8-77.3) | 53.2 (43.8-62.4) | 37.5 (28.9-46.9) |
| PA-Philadelphia                   | 82.0 (77.0-86.0) | 65.2 (59.2-70.8) | 75.3 (69.7-80.2) | 58.2 (49.1-66.8) | 27.5 (20.1-36.4) |
| PA-Rest of State                  | 85.1 (79.1-89.6) | 68.3 (61.1-74.7) | 71.4 (64.3-77.5) | 52.4 (41.6-62.9) | 39.1 (29.2-49.9) |
| Rhode Island                      | 91.4 (87.9-94.0) | 60.1 (54.0-65.9) | 75.7 (70.2-80.5) | 68.3 (58.9-76.4) | 51.7 (42.5-60.8) |
| South Carolina                    | 52.7 (45.8-59.5) | 37.5 (31.4-44.0) | 34.5 (28.6-40.9) | 28.5 (21.0-37.4) | 16.6 (11.1-24.1) |
| South Dakota                      | 58.0 (51.2-64.4) | 39.6 (33.2-46.4) | 24.9 (19.6-31.1) | 62.4 (53.2-70.8) | 45.0 (36.0-54.4) |
| Tennessee                         | 63.3 (57.3-68.9) | 48.0 (42.0-54.0) | 52.1 (46.1-58.1) | 43.6 (35.4-52.1) | 26.5 (19.9-34.3) |
| Texas                             | 75.8 (71.0-80.1) | 57.2 (52.0-62.3) | 51.0 (45.7-56.2) | 37.6 (31.3-44.5) | 23.4 (18.1-29.9) |
| TX-Bexar County                   | 79.3 (72.7-84.7) | 56.4 (49.1-63.4) | 54.8 (47.5-61.9) | 47.7 (37.7-57.9) | 20.6 (13.7-29.7) |
| TX-City of Houston                | 76.0 (67.8-82.7) | 52.6 (44.0-61.0) | 64.8 (56.0-72.8) | 41.7 (29.8-54.7) | 17.6 (11.3-26.2) |
| TX-Dallas County                  | 76.2 (68.9-82.2) | 54.4 (47.1-61.5) | 52.5 (45.2-59.6) | 47.0 (36.7-57.7) | 21.0 (13.9-30.4) |
| TX-El Paso County                 | 84.9 (80.2-88.6) | 64.5 (58.7-70.0) | 67.4 (61.5-72.9) | 57.8 (49.0-66.1) | 28.4 (21.4-36.6) |
| TX-Rest of State                  | 75.0 (68.4-80.6) | 57.8 (50.7-64.5) | 48.1 (41.1-55.2) | 33.9 (25.7-43.3) | 24.4 (17.3-33.3) |
| Utah                              | 73.2 (67.1-78.6) | 64.1 (57.9-70.0) | 42.1 (36.0-48.3) | 32.5 (24.7-41.4) | 19.5 (13.0-28.1) |
| Vermont                           | 87.0 (82.7-90.3) | 70.7 (65.4-75.6) | 43.9 (38.5-49.5) | 60.7 (52.5-68.4) | 39.1 (31.4-47.3) |
| Virginia                          | 79.9 (74.3-84.6) | 56.1 (49.7-62.3) | 48.1 (41.9-54.4) | 36.8 (28.6-45.8) | 24.6 (17.8-32.9) |
| Washington                        | 76.3 (70.1-81.5) | 60.1 (53.8-66.2) | 55.8 (49.4-62.0) | 60.0 (50.9-68.5) | 35.4 (27.6-44.1) |
| West Virginia                     | 52.2 (45.1-59.2) | 40.5 (33.8-47.5) | 39.0 (32.5-45.9) | 38.5 (29.5-48.4) | 27.0 (19.2-36.4) |
| Wisconsin                         | 85.3 (80.1-89.3) | 72.3 (66.3-77.5) | 55.7 (49.5-61.8) | 49.2 (40.7-57.6) | 28.9 (21.9-37.2) |
| Wyoming                           | 82.8 (78.0-86.7) | 48.2 (42.4-54.0) | 47.8 (42.0-53.6) | 43.6 (35.8-51.7) | 31.1 (24.1-39.2) |
| U.S. Virgin Islands <sup>¶¶</sup> | 73.5 (67.0-79.1) | 34.9 (28.9-41.3) | 21.1 (16.2-26.9) | 14.9 (9.6-22.4)  | NA               |

\* Estimate presented as point estimate (%) ± 95% confidence interval (CI). Estimate=NA (Not Available) if the unweighted sample size for the denominator was <30 or (CI half width)/Estimate > 0.6.

<sup>†</sup>Estimates with confidence intervals >20 may not be reliable.

<sup>§</sup>Adolescents in the 2009 NIS-Teen were born during January 1991 - February 1997. Vaccination coverage estimates include only adolescents who had adequately complete provider-reported immunization records.

<sup>¶</sup> ≥1 dose of tetanus toxoid-diphtheria vaccine (Td) or tetanus toxoid, reduced diphtheria toxoid, and acellular pertussis (Tdap) since the age of ten years.

<sup>\*\*</sup> ≥1 tetanus toxoid, reduced diphtheria toxoid, and acellular pertussis (Tdap) since the age of ten years.

<sup>††</sup> ≥1 meningococcal conjugate vaccine or meningococcal -unknown type vaccine.

<sup>§§</sup> ≥1 human papillomavirus vaccine, either quadrivalent or bivalent. Percentages reported among females only (n=9,621).

<sup>¶¶</sup> Includes St. Croix, St. Thomas, St. John, and Water Island (n=333). Not included in the United States estimates.

**Table E.9: Estimated Vaccination Coverage\*<sup>†</sup> With Selected Vaccines Among Adolescents Aged 13-17 Years<sup>§</sup>, by State and Selected Local Areas -- National Immunization Survey-Teen, United States, 2009**

|                       | Varicella               |                         |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                       | ≥2 MMR <sup>†</sup>     | ≥ 3 HepB**              | History of varicella disease <sup>††</sup> | ≥ 1 doses vaccine if had no history of disease | ≥ 2 doses vaccine if had no history of disease | History of disease or received ≥ 2 doses varicella vaccine <sup>§§</sup> |
|                       | % (95% CI)              | % (95% CI)              | % (95% CI)                                 | % (95% CI)                                     | % (95% CI)                                     | % (95% CI)   |
| <b>US National</b>    | <b>89.1 (88.3-89.9)</b> | <b>89.9 (89.2-90.6)</b> | <b>52.7 (51.4-54.0)</b>                    | <b>87.0 (85.7-88.2)</b>                        | <b>48.6 (46.6-50.6)</b>                        | <b>75.7 (74.6-76.8)</b>  |
| Alabama               | 91.4 (87.0-94.4)        | 82.9 (78.1-86.7)        | 52.2 (46.0-58.4)                           | 90.2 (84.1-94.1)                               | 34.0 (26.3-42.7)                               | 68.5 (62.2-74.2)   |
| Alaska                | 87.4 (82.2-91.2)        | 91.8 (87.8-94.6)        | 58.6 (51.8-65.0)                           | 81.0 (70.1-88.5)                               | 44.8 (34.8-55.2)                               | 77.1 (70.8-82.4)   |
| Arizona               | 81.4 (75.8-85.9)        | 84.3 (79.0-88.4)        | 55.1 (48.5-61.5)                           | 78.0 (68.8-85.0)                               | 57.8 (48.5-66.6)                               | 81.0 (75.7-85.5)   |
| Arkansas              | 85.9 (81.2-89.5)        | 88.0 (83.3-91.6)        | 55.6 (49.6-61.5)                           | 82.8 (75.4-88.3)                               | 21.9 (14.6-31.4)                               | 65.3 (59.6-70.7)   |
| California            | 87.2 (82.6-90.8)        | 89.6 (85.5-92.7)        | 40.0 (34.1-46.2)                           | 88.0 (81.6-92.4)                               | 56.9 (48.2-65.2)                               | 74.1 (68.1-79.3)   |
| CA-Los Angeles County | 84.0 (76.5-89.4)        | 87.2 (79.5-92.3)        | 48.2 (39.7-56.8)                           | 82.8 (71.9-90.0)                               | 57.8 (45.5-69.2)                               | 78.1 (69.8-84.7)   |
| CA-Rest of State      | 88.5 (82.4-92.7)        | 90.6 (85.4-94.1)        | 36.8 (29.4-44.7)                           | 89.6 (81.3-94.5)                               | 56.6 (45.8-66.8)                               | 72.5 (64.7-79.2)   |
| Colorado              | 88.6 (84.5-91.7)        | 91.2 (87.5-93.9)        | 55.6 (49.4-61.7)                           | 86.6 (79.2-91.6)                               | 54.4 (45.4-63.2)                               | 79.8 (74.4-84.2)   |
| Connecticut           | 94.4 (89.1-97.2)        | 96.3 (91.7-98.4)        | 46.1 (39.9-52.5)                           | 94.0 (85.8-97.6)                               | 62.6 (53.4-71.0)                               | 79.8 (73.7-84.8)   |
| Delaware              | 94.4 (90.2-96.8)        | 91.4 (86.7-94.5)        | 52.5 (46.2-58.8)                           | 84.0 (75.1-90.1)                               | 49.8 (40.8-58.9)                               | 76.2 (70.3-81.2)   |
| Dist. of Columbia     | 99.4 (98.2-99.8)        | 97.9 (94.1-99.3)        | 37.2 (31.4-43.3)                           | 96.6 (91.6-98.7)                               | 72.0 (64.2-78.7)                               | 82.4 (76.8-86.9)   |
| Florida               | 90.4 (84.9-94.1)        | 95.9 (92.6-97.7)        | 53.1 (47.0-59.1)                           | 88.2 (81.5-92.7)                               | 38.7 (31.3-46.8)                               | 71.2 (65.3-76.5)   |
| Georgia               | 93.0 (88.5-95.8)        | 96.0 (92.9-97.7)        | 54.0 (47.9-60.0)                           | 91.8 (83.3-96.2)                               | 68.0 (59.0-75.8)                               | 85.3 (80.3-89.2)   |
| Hawaii                | 93.7 (89.1-96.4)        | 93.8 (89.4-96.4)        | 45.6 (38.9-52.5)                           | 95.5 (89.2-98.2)                               | 55.3 (46.3-64.0)                               | 75.7 (69.4-81.1)   |
| Idaho                 | 83.7 (76.8-88.9)        | 83.5 (76.6-88.7)        | 61.7 (53.8-69.1)                           | 74.6 (62.0-84.1)                               | 25.6 (16.5-37.4)                               | 71.5 (63.5-78.3)   |
| Illinois              | 90.9 (87.7-93.4)        | 93.7 (91.0-95.5)        | 60.4 (55.6-65.0)                           | 82.1 (75.6-87.1)                               | 41.6 (34.6-48.9)                               | 76.8 (72.6-80.6)   |
| IL-City of Chicago    | 84.6 (79.1-88.8)        | 86.3 (81.0-90.3)        | 47.9 (41.8-54.0)                           | 80.3 (71.7-86.7)                               | 39.7 (32.1-47.8)                               | 68.6 (62.5-74.1)   |
| IL-Rest of State      | 92.5 (88.4-95.2)        | 95.5 (92.2-97.5)        | 63.5 (57.7-69.0)                           | 82.7 (74.1-88.9)                               | 42.2 (33.2-51.8)                               | 78.9 (73.8-83.3)   |
| Indiana               | 89.5 (85.7-92.3)        | 89.0 (85.5-91.7)        | 64.7 (59.3-69.8)                           | 75.0 (64.7-83.1)                               | 35.0 (27.1-43.7)                               | 77.1 (71.9-81.5)   |
| IN-Lake County        | 84.1 (77.1-89.3)        | 85.5 (79.0-90.2)        | 60.0 (51.8-67.6)                           | 71.1 (57.0-82.0)                               | 17.0 (10.2-26.9)                               | 66.8 (58.7-74.0)   |
| IN-Marion County      | 87.4 (82.1-91.3)        | 86.2 (81.4-90.0)        | 56.7 (50.1-63.1)                           | 77.4 (67.3-85.1)                               | 38.9 (29.9-48.7)                               | 73.5 (67.3-78.9)   |
| IN-Rest of State      | 90.4 (85.5-93.8)        | 89.9 (85.3-93.1)        | 66.7 (59.8-73.0)                           | 75.0 (60.8-85.3)                               | 36.4 (26.1-48.2)                               | 78.8 (72.1-84.3)   |
| Iowa                  | 88.1 (83.8-91.4)        | 79.8 (74.3-84.4)        | 63.0 (56.8-68.8)                           | 81.4 (72.5-87.8)                               | 35.4 (26.4-45.6)                               | 76.1 (70.1-81.2)   |
| Kansas                | 84.2 (78.3-88.8)        | 76.1 (69.5-81.6)        | 65.2 (58.3-71.5)                           | 78.4 (67.1-86.6)                               | 46.4 (35.1-58.0)                               | 81.3 (75.5-86.0)   |
| Kentucky              | 93.3 (90.1-95.6)        | 92.3 (88.4-94.9)        | 58.2 (52.6-63.7)                           | 84.8 (77.5-90.1)                               | 23.9 (17.8-31.4)                               | 68.2 (62.8-73.2)   |
| Louisiana             | 91.6 (86.4-94.9)        | 90.2 (84.7-93.8)        | 60.5 (53.3-67.3)                           | 80.9 (69.8-88.6)                               | 42.2 (32.1-53.0)                               | 77.2 (70.3-82.9)   |
| Maine                 | 89.4 (84.7-92.8)        | 84.4 (78.3-89.0)        | 61.8 (55.1-68.0)                           | 91.8 (84.3-95.9)                               | 48.7 (38.7-58.9)                               | 80.4 (74.7-85.1)   |
| Maryland              | 92.5 (86.5-95.9)        | 92.2 (85.8-95.8)        | 46.2 (38.4-54.2)                           | 96.5 (90.2-98.8)                               | 49.8 (39.6-60.1)                               | 73.0 (65.7-79.3)   |
| Massachusetts         | 97.3 (94.4-98.7)        | 97.5 (95.4-98.7)        | 49.9 (44.1-55.8)                           | 97.9 (94.1-99.3)                               | 53.7 (45.3-61.8)                               | 76.8 (71.4-81.4)   |
| Michigan              | 93.0 (89.0-95.6)        | 91.4 (86.9-94.5)        | 51.9 (46.3-57.4)                           | 93.5 (88.2-96.5)                               | 47.7 (39.9-55.7)                               | 74.9 (69.8-79.3)   |
| Minnesota             | 90.7 (86.6-93.6)        | 90.9 (86.8-93.7)        | 56.8 (50.8-62.7)                           | 91.5 (84.9-95.4)                               | 59.3 (50.1-67.9)                               | 82.4 (77.4-86.5)   |
| Mississippi           | 93.1 (90.0-95.3)        | 78.6 (73.9-82.7)        | 58.8 (53.2-64.1)                           | 47.2 (38.7-55.9)                               | 12.2 (7.6-18.9)                                | 63.8 (58.3-68.9)   |
| Missouri              | 86.2 (81.0-90.1)        | 89.7 (84.8-93.2)        | 63.3 (57.5-68.7)                           | 78.6 (70.6-84.9)                               | 42.3 (33.4-51.7)                               | 78.8 (73.7-83.1)   |
| Montana               | 81.0 (75.1-85.9)        | 76.2 (70.1-81.4)        | 61.3 (54.9-67.3)                           | 69.4 (58.9-78.1)                               | 28.3 (19.7-38.9)                               | 72.2 (66.2-77.6)   |
| Nebraska              | 89.4 (84.7-92.7)        | 90.5 (85.9-93.7)        | 57.8 (51.3-63.9)                           | 91.4 (84.8-95.3)                               | 47.8 (38.4-57.3)                               | 77.9 (72.3-82.7)   |
| Nevada                | 88.1 (82.8-91.9)        | 86.4 (80.9-90.5)        | 49.2 (42.8-55.7)                           | 83.8 (75.2-89.8)                               | 39.7 (31.1-49.0)                               | 69.4 (62.9-75.2)   |
| New Hampshire         | 95.2 (92.1-97.1)        | 94.7 (91.6-96.7)        | 53.9 (47.5-60.3)                           | 97.1 (92.9-98.8)                               | 67.7 (58.0-76.0)                               | 85.1 (79.8-89.2)   |
| New Jersey            | 90.8 (86.7-93.7)        | 92.8 (88.6-95.6)        | 46.3 (40.6-52.0)                           | 88.2 (81.8-92.6)                               | 51.1 (43.5-58.8)                               | 73.8 (68.4-78.5)   |
| New Mexico            | 86.7 (82.1-90.2)        | 89.3 (85.4-92.2)        | 50.5 (44.9-56.1)                           | 77.0 (69.1-83.5)                               | 42.4 (34.8-50.4)                               | 71.5 (66.1-76.4)   |
| New York              | 92.1 (89.1-94.4)        | 92.3 (88.5-94.9)        | 54.4 (49.3-59.4)                           | 89.1 (82.9-93.3)                               | 48.8 (41.4-56.2)                               | 76.6 (72.0-80.7)   |
| NY-City of New York   | 88.9 (83.3-92.8)        | 87.3 (79.0-92.7)        | 51.1 (43.5-58.7)                           | 87.4 (76.3-93.7)                               | 39.1 (29.5-49.7)                               | 70.2 (62.3-77.1)   |
| NY-Rest of State      | 94.3 (90.5-96.7)        | 95.7 (92.4-97.6)        | 56.6 (49.8-63.2)                           | 90.5 (82.1-95.2)                               | 56.2 (46.0-65.8)                               | 81.0 (75.3-85.6)   |
| North Carolina        | 84.1 (77.7-88.9)        | 86.9 (81.7-90.8)        | 62.7 (56.3-68.7)                           | 81.3 (72.6-87.8)                               | 54.0 (43.7-64.0)                               | 82.8 (77.9-86.9)   |

**Table E.9: Estimated Vaccination Coverage\*<sup>†</sup> With Selected Vaccines Among Adolescents Aged 13-17 Years<sup>§</sup>, by State and Selected Local Areas -- National Immunization Survey-Teen, United States, 2009**

|                                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| North Dakota                      | 96.0 (92.6-97.9) | 89.8 (85.4-93.0) | 61.2 (54.7-67.4) | 88.9 (80.8-93.8) | 54.3 (44.0-64.2) | 82.3 (76.8-86.7) |
| Ohio                              | 94.4 (91.3-96.5) | 91.1 (87.4-93.8) | 57.3 (50.9-63.4) | 82.9 (73.0-89.6) | 40.3 (31.1-50.2) | 74.5 (68.4-79.8) |
| Oklahoma                          | 86.9 (82.2-90.6) | 87.1 (82.4-90.7) | 56.1 (50.0-62.0) | 87.6 (80.5-92.3) | 26.3 (19.9-33.8) | 67.6 (61.8-73.0) |
| Oregon                            | 89.0 (85.0-92.0) | 87.4 (83.0-90.8) | 46.9 (41.3-52.5) | 89.5 (84.2-93.2) | 50.3 (42.6-58.0) | 73.6 (68.3-78.3) |
| Pennsylvania                      | 93.5 (89.6-96.1) | 95.2 (92.0-97.1) | 41.2 (35.2-47.4) | 97.2 (94.5-98.6) | 67.5 (58.9-75.0) | 80.9 (75.1-85.5) |
| PA-Philadelphia                   | 88.4 (83.5-91.9) | 89.1 (84.5-92.4) | 34.7 (29.0-40.8) | 93.0 (87.4-96.2) | 66.4 (58.9-73.2) | 78.1 (72.5-82.7) |
| PA-Rest of State                  | 94.3 (89.5-97.0) | 96.1 (92.2-98.1) | 42.2 (35.3-49.4) | 97.9 (94.4-99.2) | 67.6 (57.6-76.3) | 81.3 (74.6-86.5) |
| Rhode Island                      | 96.9 (93.7-98.5) | 93.8 (89.3-96.5) | 43.8 (37.7-50.1) | 96.5 (92.4-98.4) | 70.5 (63.2-76.8) | 83.4 (78.7-87.2) |
| South Carolina                    | 89.7 (85.3-92.9) | 91.5 (87.0-94.5) | 50.4 (43.6-57.2) | 76.4 (64.6-85.1) | 19.9 (13.6-28.1) | 60.2 (53.2-66.9) |
| South Dakota                      | 88.5 (83.1-92.4) | 73.6 (67.1-79.3) | 67.3 (60.6-73.4) | 69.1 (56.6-79.4) | NA               | 71.5 (64.9-77.3) |
| Tennessee                         | 85.2 (79.5-89.6) | 87.4 (82.4-91.1) | 51.0 (45.0-57.0) | 78.9 (70.7-85.2) | 33.6 (26.0-42.1) | 67.5 (61.3-73.1) |
| Texas                             | 81.5 (77.1-85.2) | 86.1 (82.3-89.1) | 54.4 (49.1-59.5) | 89.3 (83.6-93.2) | 46.7 (39.1-54.4) | 75.7 (71.0-79.9) |
| TX-Bexar County                   | 80.7 (73.9-86.1) | 82.0 (75.3-87.2) | 53.1 (45.9-60.2) | 87.3 (79.2-92.5) | 32.8 (24.2-42.7) | 68.5 (61.2-75.0) |
| TX-City of Houston                | 78.6 (70.8-84.8) | 82.1 (75.2-87.3) | 42.1 (34.0-50.7) | 89.3 (81.3-94.1) | 47.4 (36.1-58.9) | 69.5 (60.4-77.3) |
| TX-Dallas County                  | 77.4 (70.5-83.1) | 82.3 (75.4-87.6) | 49.2 (42.0-56.4) | 88.7 (81.3-93.4) | 46.1 (36.4-56.0) | 72.6 (65.7-78.6) |
| TX-El Paso County                 | 85.6 (80.5-89.5) | 87.0 (82.0-90.8) | 51.2 (45.3-57.1) | 86.8 (79.5-91.7) | 51.8 (43.3-60.3) | 76.5 (71.0-81.3) |
| TX-Rest of State                  | 82.3 (76.2-87.1) | 87.3 (82.1-91.2) | 56.7 (49.5-63.6) | 89.7 (80.9-94.7) | 47.8 (37.2-58.7) | 77.4 (70.9-82.8) |
| Utah                              | 87.3 (82.1-91.2) | 80.6 (74.9-85.4) | 63.0 (56.9-68.8) | 77.7 (67.8-85.2) | 35.3 (26.6-45.1) | 76.1 (70.3-81.1) |
| Vermont                           | 96.5 (94.2-97.9) | 94.7 (92.0-96.6) | 57.3 (51.7-62.7) | 90.0 (83.3-94.3) | 67.8 (59.4-75.1) | 86.2 (82.0-89.6) |
| Virginia                          | 90.2 (84.9-93.8) | 86.7 (80.8-91.0) | 54.1 (47.8-60.3) | 83.0 (73.9-89.3) | 36.7 (28.6-45.8) | 71.0 (64.9-76.4) |
| Washington                        | 84.5 (79.4-88.6) | 84.4 (79.2-88.5) | 61.5 (55.3-67.3) | 80.0 (70.2-87.2) | 50.1 (40.4-59.7) | 80.8 (75.1-85.4) |
| West Virginia                     | 79.9 (73.2-85.3) | 79.4 (72.7-84.8) | 60.0 (53.0-66.6) | 78.7 (68.3-86.4) | 33.9 (24.8-44.4) | 73.5 (67.0-79.2) |
| Wisconsin                         | 91.8 (87.9-94.5) | 93.4 (89.5-95.9) | 49.5 (43.4-55.7) | 95.7 (91.2-98.0) | 71.8 (63.4-78.9) | 85.8 (81.1-89.5) |
| Wyoming                           | 87.4 (83.2-90.7) | 79.7 (74.5-84.1) | 61.2 (55.5-66.6) | 79.6 (71.6-85.8) | 38.1 (29.8-47.1) | 76.0 (71.0-80.4) |
| U.S. Virgin Islands <sup>¶¶</sup> | 86.1 (80.5-90.3) | 89.7 (84.3-93.4) | 26.3 (20.5-33.1) | 82.3 (74.6-88.0) | 29.3 (23.5-36.0) | 47.9 (41.3-54.6) |

\* Estimate presented as point estimate (%) ± 95% confidence interval (CI). Estimate=NA (Not Available) if the unweighted sample size for the denominator was <30 or (CI half width)/Estimate > 0.6.

† Estimates with confidence intervals >20 may not be reliable.

§ Adolescents in the 2009 NIS-Teen were born during January 1991 - February 1997. Vaccination coverage estimates include only adolescents who had adequately complete provider-reported immunization records.

¶ ≥ 2 doses of measles-mumps-rubella vaccine.

\*\* ≥ 3 doses of hepatitis B vaccine.

†† By parent/guardian report or provider records.

§§ Prior tables reported "history of disease or received ≥1 dose varicella vaccination." We now report "history of disease or received ≥2 doses varicella vaccination" to follow current Advisory Committee of Immunization Practices guidelines for adequate protection against varicella infection.

¶¶ Includes St. Croix, St. Thomas, St. John, and Water Island (n=333). Not included in the United States estimates.

# Appendix F

## Vaccine Type Codes

**Table F.1: 2009 NIS-Teen Vaccine Type Codes**

| Vaccine Code | Description                                  |
|--------------|--|
| 11           | Td   |
| 14           | Tdap   |
| 15           | Td/Tdap-containing, unknown subtype          |
| 30           | MMR-only                                     |
| 31           | Measles-only                                 |
| 32           | Measles-Mumps                                |
| 33           | Measles-Rubella                              |
| 43           | HepB-Hib                                     |
| 61           | 0.5 ml Recombivax                            |
| 62           | 1.0 ml Recombivax                            |
| 63           | Engerix                                      |
| 64           | Hepatitis B-only, unknown subtype checked    |
| 80           | MCV4 (Menactra)                              |
| 81           | MPSV4 (Menomune)                             |
| 82           | Meningococcal-containing, unknown subtype    |
| FL           | Seasonal Flu-containing, unknown subtype     |
| FM           | Seasonal Flumist                             |
| FN           | Injected Seasonal Flu, other/unknown subtype |
| FV           | Seasonal Fluvirin                            |
| FZ           | Seasonal Fluzone                             |
| HA           | Hepatitis A-containing, unknown subtype      |
| HB           | Hepatitis B-containing, unknown subtype      |
| HO           | Hepatitis A-only (Havrix or Vaqta)           |
| MM           | Measles-containing, unknown subtype          |
| VA           | Varicella-containing, unknown subtype        |
| VM           | MMR-Varicella                                |
| VO           | Varicella-only                               |

## Appendix G

### Trends in the NIS-Teen Response Rates and Vaccination Coverage Rates, 2006-2009

**Table G.1: Key Indicators\* from Household and Provider Data Collection by Survey Year, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2006-2009<sup>1</sup>**

| Survey Year       | Resolution Rate (%) | Screener Completion Rate (%) | Interview Completion Rate (%) | CASRO Response Rate (%) | Teens with Adequate Provider Data (%) |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 2006 <sup>2</sup> | 82.4                | 81.4                         | 83.7                          | 56.2                    | 52.7                                  |
| 2007 <sup>2</sup> | 82.2                | 81.5                         | 83.5                          | 55.9                    | 53.8                                  |
| 2008              | 82.2                | 83.8                         | 85.2                          | 58.7                    | 58.1                                  |
| 2009              | 82.7                | 85.0                         | 82.5                          | 58.0                    | 57.4                                  |

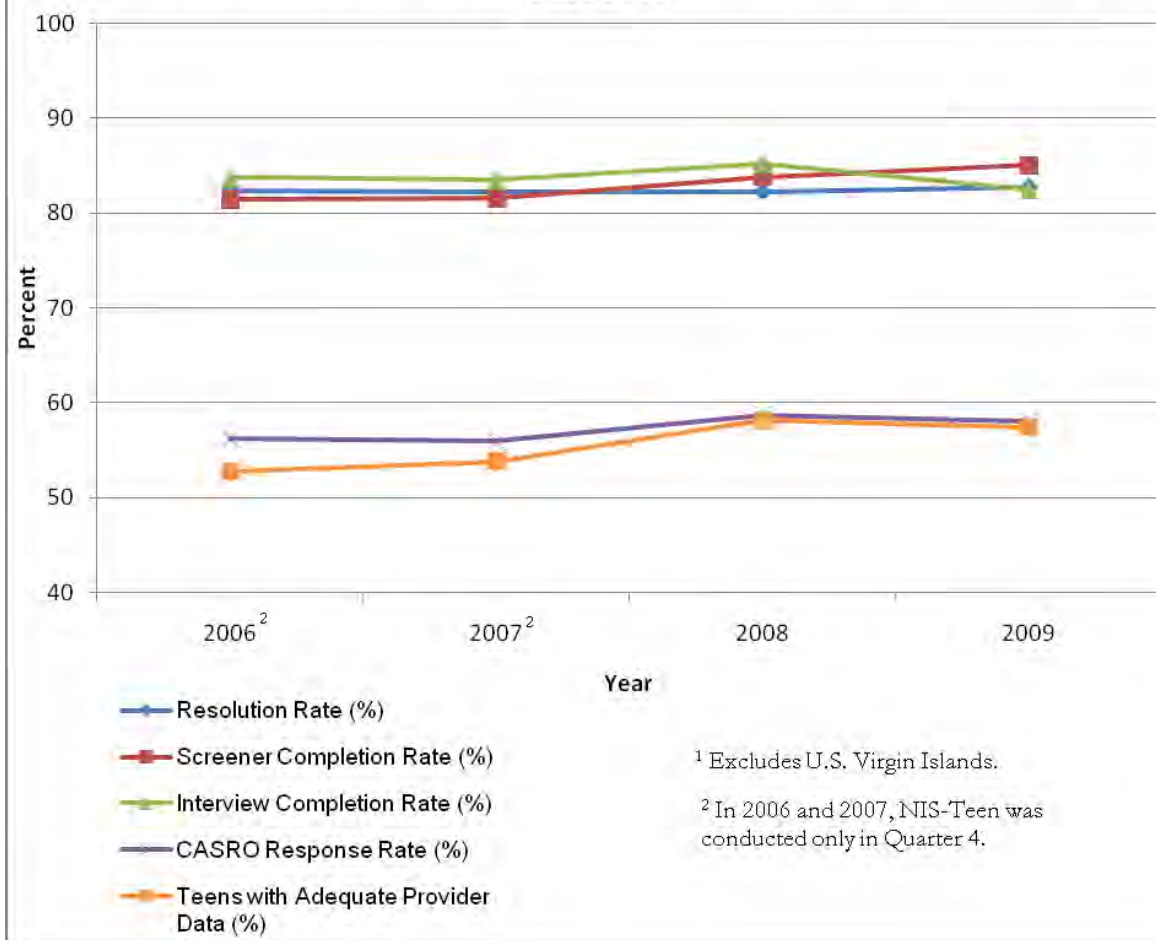
\*For the definition of the key indicators see Table 1 of NIS-Teen Data User's Guides for the survey year of interest.

<sup>1</sup> Excludes the U.S. Virgin Islands.

<sup>2</sup> In 2006 and 2007, NIS-Teen was conducted only in Quarter 4.

Figure G.1 presents a graphical representation of the data contained in table G.1. It shows how selected key indicators from the household and provider data collection performed throughout the years, from 2006 to present. We observe that the data collection rates have remained quite constant, with the exception of the percentage of teens with adequate provider data, which increased between 2007 and 2008.

**Figure G.1: Trends in Key Indicators from Household and Provider Data Collection by Survey Year, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2006-2009<sup>1</sup>**



**Table G.2: Vaccine-Specific Coverage Levels Among Teens Age 13-17 Years in the United States by Survey Year, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2006-2009<sup>1</sup>**

| Survey Year       | ≥ 1 Td<br>or<br>Tdap <sup>¶</sup> | ≥ 1<br>Tdap <sup>**</sup> | ≥ 1<br>MenACWY <sup>††</sup> | ≥ 1<br>HPV <sup>§§</sup> | ≥ 3<br>doses<br>HPV | ≥ 2<br>MMR <sup>¶¶</sup> | ≥ 3<br>HepB <sup>***</sup> | Varicella  |  |  |   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|---|
|                   |                                   |                           |                              |                          |                     |                          |                            | History<br>of<br>varicella<br>disease <sup>†††</sup> | ≥ 1 doses<br>varicella<br>vaccine if<br>had no<br>history of<br>varicella<br>disease | ≥ 2 doses<br>varicella<br>vaccine if<br>had no<br>history of<br>varicella<br>disease | History of<br>varicella<br>disease or<br>received ≥ 2<br>doses<br>varicella<br>vaccine <sup>§§§</sup> |
| 2006 <sup>2</sup> | 60.1                              | 10.8                      | 11.7                         | N.A.                     | N.A.                | 86.9                     | 81.3                       | 69.9   | 65.5   | N.A.   | N.A.  |
| 2007 <sup>2</sup> | 72.3                              | 30.4                      | 32.4                         | 25.1                     | N.A.                | 88.9                     | 87.6                       | 65.8   | 75.7   | 18.8   | N.A.  |
| 2008              | 72.2                              | 40.8                      | 41.8                         | 37.2                     | 17.9                | 89.3                     | 87.9                       | 59.8   | 81.9   | 34.1   | 73.5  |
| 2009              | 76.2                              | 55.6                      | 53.6                         | 44.3                     | 26.7                | 89.1                     | 89.9                       | 52.7   | 87.0   | 48.6   | 75.7  |

<sup>1</sup> Excludes the U.S. Virgin Islands.

<sup>2</sup> In 2006 and 2007, NIS-Teen was conducted only in Quarter 4.

<sup>¶</sup> ≥ 1 dose of tetanus toxoid-diphtheria vaccine (Td) or tetanus toxoid, reduced diphtheria toxoid, and acellular pertussis (Tdap) since the age of ten years.

<sup>\*\*</sup> ≥ 1 tetanus toxoid, reduced diphtheria toxoid, and acellular pertussis (Tdap) since the age of ten years.

<sup>††</sup> ≥ 1 meningococcal conjugate vaccine or meningococcal -unknown type vaccine.

<sup>§§</sup> ≥ 1 human papillomavirus vaccine, either quadrivalent or bivalent. Percentages reported among females only.

<sup>¶¶</sup> ≥ 2 doses of measles-mumps-rubella vaccine.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> ≥ 3 doses of hepatitis B vaccine.

<sup>†††</sup> By parent/guardian report or provider records.

<sup>§§§</sup> History of disease or received ≥ 2 doses varicella vaccination.

Source: <http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/stats-surv/imz-coverage.htm#nisteen>



**Figure G.2: Trends in Vaccine-Specific Coverage Levels among Teens Age 13-17 Years in the United States by Survey Year, National Immunization Survey - Teen, 2006-2009<sup>1</sup>**

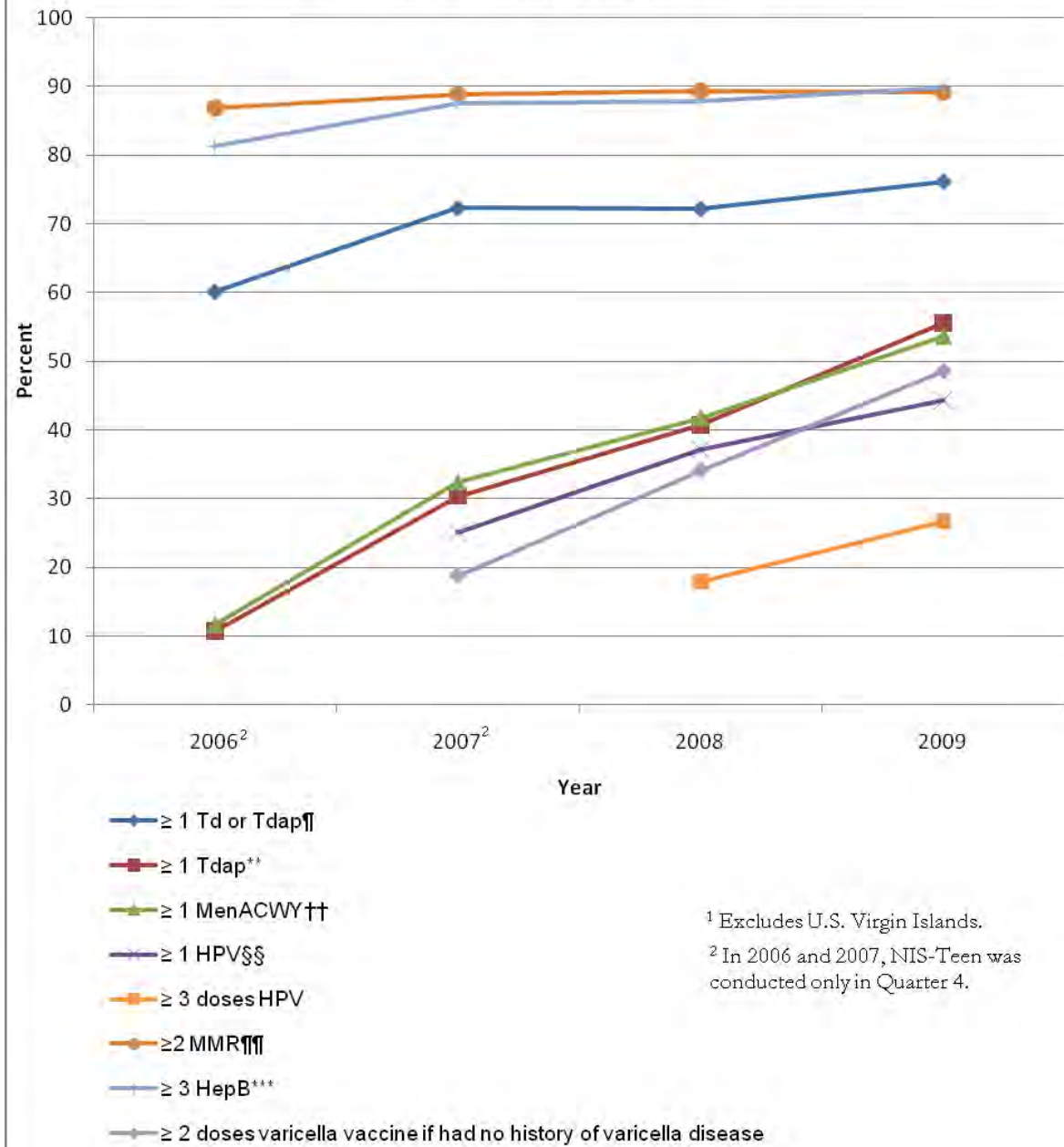


Figure G.2 presents a graphical representation of the data contained in Table G.2. It displays the trend in vaccine-specific coverage levels among teens age 13-17 years from 2006 to 2009. We observe that vaccine coverage levels show upward trends.